

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED WHEN ENCLOSURE
IS REMOVED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/AVW/kte
5750
3 Mar 1968
Ser: 004-68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 13 January 1968 to 31 January 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8
(c) DIV O 5750.23

Encl: ✓(1) Task Force XRay Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b), and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

Foster C. LaHue
FOSTER C. LAHUE

68 0107X

COPY 1 OF 5 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
13 January 1968 to 31 January 1968

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATION DATA
PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF
SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

BGen FOSTER C. LAHUE

ATTACHED UNITS

1st CIT, FMF
Sec, 2d SSCT, SI, FMF
7th IT, FMF
13th ITT, FMF
3rd ITT, FMF

1stLt R. E. SHROYER
1stLt A. R. ARBISI
Maj V. R. BURDELSKI
Capt T. M. FLATTERY
Capt P. J. ROWE

2. LOCATION

13-31 Jan 1968, Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

RANK, NAME, DATE

Force Commander	BGen FOSTER C. LAHUE (13-31 Jan)
Chief of Staff	Col JOHN L. OSTBY (13-31 Jan)
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj R. V. OWEN (13-31 Jan)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1	LtCol J. S. HECKER (13-31 Jan)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2	LtCol R. D. ROSECRANS (13-31 Jan)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3	LtCol A. J. POILLON (13-31 Jan)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	LtCol D. A. RAPP (13-31 Jan)
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5	LtCol B. A. MOORE, Jr, (13-31 Jan)
Air Officer	LtCol R. M. FRASER, Jr, (13-31 Jan)
Base Coordinator	LtCol N. L. ADAMS, II (26-31 Jan)
Base Defense Coordinator	LtCol J. W. MALCOLM, Jr (13-31 Jan)
Communication Electronics Officer	LtCol G. W. HOUCK (13-31 Jan)
Engineer Officer	Maj P. L. STOFFELEN (13-31 Jan)
Food Services Officer	2ndLt J. A. BOYLE (13-31 Jan)
Industrial Relations Officer	2ndLt R. B. DUNN (30-31 Jan)
Informational Services Officer	1stLt L. J. LEPAGE (13-31 Jan)
Supply Officer	Maj R. L. SPREITZER (13-31 Jan)
Headquarters Commandant	Maj A. E. WONHOF (13-31 Jan)
Chaplain	Cdr C. A. AUEL (13-31 Jan)
Dental Officer	LCdr R. J. KIENY (13-31 Jan)
Casualty Reporting Officer	W.O. J. M. MITCHELL (13-31 Jan)
Motor Transport Officer	2ndLt F. A. SCHULTZ, III (13-31 Jan)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
48	157	2	5

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Personnel and Administration. Headquarters, Task Force XRay was initially activated with an on board strength of 36 Officers and 136 enlisted personnel. It was evident that such totals would not satisfy the minimal needs of the Headquarters. Immediate action was undertaken to determine actual requirements and to formalize them as recommended Manning Levels. These Manning Levels were submitted to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division for approval on 24 Jan 1968.

Routine orders for the administrative management of the Headquarters were promulgated.

A Casualty Reporting Control Center was established at the Task Force XRay level as a pilot program to determine if such would enhance the effectiveness of the casualty reporting processes. Initial impressions received indicate such an intermediate reporting center to be vital to the accurate and timely reporting of casualties.

Staff visits by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, 1st Marine Division provided valuable assistance in resolving initial problem areas inherent in the establishment of a new headquarters.

Preparatory plans for the relief of functions currently managed by 3d Marine Division personnel were formulated in order that no loss of effectiveness occur in the transition from 3d Marine Division control to 1st Marine Division control. These functions include operation of the Exchange Facility, Area Clubs, Postal Services, IRO functions and Military Police matters. Target dates for assumption of the foregoing activities are pending the displacement of 3d Marine Division units currently delayed by the tactical situation.

Space allocation plans for the internal arrangement of the Headquarters upon displacement of the 3d Marine Division units were promulgated.

Enclosure (1)

2. Enemy, Weather, and Terrain

A. ENEMY

1. (U) Main Forces. The Main Force Units in the TF XRay AO were augmented by the introduction of the 6th NVA Regt, an unidentified regiment, and an unidentified artillery unit. The 6th NVA Regt moved into Hue City from Base Area 114. The unidentified regiment moved into the Hue area probably by means of the natural infiltration routes through Nam Hoa (D). The unidentified artillery unit could possibly be an element of the 368B Artillery Regiment and therefore would have infiltrated from Quang Nam (P). It is armed with an unknown number of 122mm and 140mm rocket launchers, and an unknown number of rockets.

2. (C) Local Forces. Local Force Companies maintained their normal role of sniping, mining LOCs and emplacing booby traps, as well as intimidating and harassing local villagers.

B. WEATHER AND TERRAIN

1. (U) General. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 84 and 58 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 84.2%. The Weather was unseasonably warm with periods of occasional cloudiness. Approximately one inch of rain fell on the Phu Bai area.

2. (C) Effects of the Weather. The weather had no adverse effects on our operations.

3. (C) Effect of the Weather and Terrain. The weather had no adverse effect on the trafficability in the area.

INTELLIGENCE SECTION ACTIVITYC. ADMINISTRATIVE UNIT

1. (U) Services and Support. During the period the unit provided general administrative services for the G-2 Section. The unit also performed such counterintelligence functions as preparing and establishing the S&C access list, and administering advice to subordinate units in establishing their security program.

2. (C) Personnel. During the period the G-2 Section operated with 84% of its assigned manning level of 9 Officers and 15 enlisted personnel. (Totals include five SSOT personnel).

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3. (U) Logistics and Allowances. The section is in need of typing chairs, serviceable typewriters, chairs and filing cabinets.

4. (U) Training. Every effort was made to train personnel in their MOS. All personnel trained on the job for long hours daily.

D. (C) ACQUISITION UNIT. During the period the unit continued to direct and supervise intelligence collection and dissemination efforts. In an effort to enhance the surveillance capability of Task Force XRay, liaison was made with the 245th Aviation Company, U.S. Army for the use of Mohawk A/C for SLAR coverage. Priority of SLAR coverage effort was directed toward the rivers and waterway approaches into our area of responsibility. The support rendered by APD missions has helped to confirm other intelligence reports of enemy build ups and harbor sites. During the period five missions were requested, two flown and three cancelled.

1. (C) Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit. The PIIU continues to provide Task Force XRay with vertical aerial photography, low panoramic photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. During the period seven missions were requested; four photo missions, two IR missions, and one SLAR mission. Of these missions there were two photo missions completed, two photo missions pending, an IR and SLAR mission cancelled.

2. (C) Air Observation Unit. During the month of January (14-31st) air observers flew 66 sorties for 128.7 hours of visual reconnaissance in the Task Force XRay area of responsibility. In conjunction with normal VR flights, 12 artillery missions and 12 air-strikes controlled by AOs were performed. Twelve to thirteen hours of VR by AOs are scheduled daily.

3. (C) Interrogation-Translation Team, 3rd ITT and 13th ITT. A total of 6 detainees were interrogated in the Hue-Phu Bai area of which 2 had Viet Cong association. In addition, 4 detainees were screened at battalion level.

4. (C) Combat Operations Center. COC-2 continues to serve as a focal point for the receipt of spot reports from ITT, tactical units, adjacent units, and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or implied by reports, oral and written, are disseminated to collectors.

5. (C) 7th IT. The 7th IT (-) provided oral interpretation in support of TF XRay.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E. (C) Production Unit. The production section maintains background and technical studies, briefings, files and intelligence estimates, enemy units, journals, situation reports, climate, etc. This information is constantly being reworked and updated. The Production Section also receives, evaluates and processes captured enemy ordnance and material. The following are the accomplishments during January:

1. (U) Commenced work on VC/NVA Unit Study.
2. (U) Completed special intelligence project for CG's use.
3. (U) Presented briefs to visiting officers.
4. (U) Established liaison with intelligence collection agencies and using units in the Hue-Phu Bai area.
5. (U) Processed and forwarded captured weapons and assorted equipment.
6. (U) Continued to update intelligence files.

ENEMY ACTIVITY

- 26 January (C) Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 30 rounds of 82mm mortar impacting in the 1st FAG portion of the base.
- 31 January (C) Phu Bai Combat Base sustained four rounds of 82mm mortar impacting in the 4/11 portion of the base.
- 31 January (C) Phu Bai Combat Base sustained 14 rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the heart of the base.
- 31 January (C) Phu Bai Combat Base sustained seven rounds of 122mm rockets impacting in the MAG-36 area.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

3. Organization and Operation:

a. On 13Jan68 Task Force XRay moved to Phu Bai and prepared to assume responsibility for the Phu Bai area of operation. On 15Jan68 responsibility for the Phu Bai area operation was assumed by Task Force XRay.

b. On 19Jan68 Task Force XRay assumed operational control of 1st CIT.

c. On 23-24Jan68 an ARVN convoy proceeding from Saigon to Dong Ha passed through the Phu Bai area of operations. A Bald Eagle reaction force was on five minute alert during the time the convoy was on Highway One while passing through the Phu Bai area of operations. The convoy passed without incident.

d. On 25Jan68 Task Force XRay assigned boundaries for fire support and operations for elements of the 1st Air Cavalry Division (USA) operating in the Phu Bai area of operations.

e. On 25Jan68 Task Force XRay assumed operational control of First Marines (-) (Rein) and on 27Jan68 assumed operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, which was passed to First Marines (-) (Rein). Upon arrival of 1st Marines elements, elements of the Fifth Marines (-) moved to the Phu Loc area of operations where that unit planned search & destroy operations and provided security for rock crushing operations and key bridges in the area. 1st Marines assumed responsibility for the following: Defense of the Phu Bai vital area, support of the Revolutionary Development Program, security for the Nam Hoa rock crushing operation, security for key bridges in the Phu Bai area, security for the newly constructed Hue fuel tank, and the manning of OP's 180 and 230.

f. On 28Jan68 Task Force XRay assumed operational control of D Battery, 1st Battalion, 44th Artillery (USA).

g. On the morning of 31Jan68 Task Force XRay was informed that friendly installations in Hue were under attack. Company A, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was dispatched to Hue as a reaction force and came under heavy attack by fire. Later that morning Company G, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines was placed under the operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines and was dispatched to Hue with the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines command group. Upon its arrival in the city the 1st Battalion command group and Company G made contact with Company A at the Hue MACV compound (YD773220). After relieving the MACV compound 1st Battalion (-) continued the attack across the bridge at (YD770220) with two platoons and established a bridgehead in the Hue Citadel.

4. Plans:

a. During the month of February Task Force XRay plans to conduct extensive Search and Destroy operations in the Phu Loc area of operations utilizing the Fifth Marines (-). These operations will encompass an area from the South China Sea to the jungle canopy and will include the Hai Van Pass area.

b. Upon completion of the Hue Fuel Tank, Task Force XRay plans to conduct convoys from that location and from the Hue LGU Ramp to Phu Bai on a 24 hour a day basis. The First Marines (-) will provide security for this operation.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

c. Plans are being formulated for the relief of 3d Marine Division units by elements of the 1st Marines (-) at the Col Co Naval Support Activity during the month of February.

d. Improvement of Highway One by Engineer and Naval Construction Battalion units will commence during February. Security for these operations will be provided by 1st and 5th Marines in their assigned areas of responsibility.

5. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Transportation has been a continuous problem. The bulk of transportation supporting TF XRay has been provided by the 3rd Marine Division and FLSG-ALPHA. The arrival of 1st Motor Transport Battalion alleviated the situation somewhat; however, forty percent of the battalion assets have been stranded in Camp Evans and Quang Tri and are unavailable.

b. MUST Number One was transferred from Chu Lai to Phu Bai by sea and became operational three days after arriving at Phu Bai. MCB 121 improved the installation by constructing a helicopter pad, culverts, and a berm for a 10,000 gallon fuel tank.

c. The shortage of rough terrain forklifts has been a continuous problem. The problem has been aggravated by the non-availability of low bed trailers to move fork lifts about the large area of operations from job to job. During this period FLSG-ALPHA and 3rd Marine Division units provided forklift support, however trucks were frequently tied up for many hours waiting to be loaded or unloaded.

d. Supply support has been adequate. During this period certain class III and class V items have been short; however, the shortage did not interfere with accomplishing the mission.

6. Civic Action

There were no civic action projects accomplished by this Headquarters during January, 1968. The G-5 section was engaged in getting acquainted with the TAOR and establishing contacts for civic action activity. No commodities were distributed. MedCaps were coordinated and reported by G-5, 3rd Marine Division.

7. Psychological Operations

a. PsyOps activities

(1) A leaflet was constructed for the exploitation of a VC mine incident. The mine blew up a civilian bus in Phu Loc. A 3rd Division HB Team returning from Phu Loc took on-the-spot pictures. The pictures were sent to the 7th PsyOp Battalion and a leaflet and poster were developed.

(2) While on the way to Nam Hoa our vehicle hit a box mine. We had an HB team and armed propaganda team in the vehicle. The APT went into the surrounding village and discovered that 10 VC were habitually in the village. The information was passed to G-2.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) Based upon intelligence reports of a new rocket company west of Phu Loc a campaign aimed directly at the K-4 rocket company was begun. Leaflets and aerial broadcast directed toward rocket rewards were disseminated.

(4) Leaflets and posters were developed in response to a fuel pipeline completion from Col Co Beach to Hue City. The pipeline is highly dangerous and the leaflets emphasized keeping children & family away and not using the fuel for cooking fire.

(5) As a result of a mortar attack in late January a loudspeaker team combined with a PF team from FLSG-ALPHA 3, and an interpreter from 3rd ITT was sent to the sight. Broadcasting was accomplished telling the inhabitants that the use of the village as mortar sites will no longer be tolerated.

b. Dissemination of Psychological warfare information.

(1) Air delivery of leaflets	27,600,000
(2) Air broadcast	21:40 hours
(3) Hand distribution of leaflets	26,000
(4) Ground broadcasts	30:30 hours

c. There were 48 returnees from Thua Thien Province during January 1968.

8. COMMUNICATIONS:

a. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), a negative report is submitted for the period covered.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

13 January 1968 Activation for operations assumed Opcon

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 130600Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

15 January 1968 Assumed responsibility of Phu Bai AO South
 of HUE at 151200H Jan 68

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 150630Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

19 January 1968 Assumed Opcon First CIT
Ref: CG, TF XRAY 190500Z Jan 68
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

21 January 1968 FRAG O 1-68: ARVN Convoy SAIGON TO DONG HA

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 211344Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

25 January 1968 Assigned First Air Cav Div Boundary for
 fire support and operations

Ref: CG TF XRAY 241644Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

25 January 1968 FRAG O 0-68, Operations Checker

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 241824Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

25 January 1968 Assumed Opcon 1st Mar (-) Rein 250001H Jan 68

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 250018Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A to Encl (1))

28 January 1968 Assumed Opcon 1st Bn, 1st Mar 270001 Jan 68

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 280130Z Jan 68 (S)
 (Tab A Encl (1))

28 January 1968 Assumed Opcon Btry D (2) (Rein) 44 Arty (USA)
 at 281200H Jan 68

Ref: CG, TF XRAY 290520Z Jan 68
 (Tab A Encl (1))

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

31 January 1968

Committed reaction force to Hue

Ref: Task Force XRay G-3 Journal of
31 January 1968

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB A to Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
131200H Jan 68	132400H Jan 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
131200		1	131200H	JOURNAL OPENED, ASSUMED OPCON TASK FORCE X-RAY	
				1st CG, FIRST MARDIV MSG 111320Z JAN 68	J
	131444	2	130600Z	FM TFX-RAY: ACTIVATION FOR OPNS (S)	J
131525		3	130517Z	FM CG, FIRST MARDIV: PASSES OPCON COMM CO TO CG TF X-RAY EFFECTIVE 131200H JAN 68.	
				(S)	J
131526		4	111242Z	FM: 3D RECON BN (REAR): OPN ORDER 14-68 (C)	J/2
131526		5	112255Z	FM: 3D RECON BN (REAR): OPN ORDER 15-68 (C)	J/2
131526		6	110148Z	FM: CG, USARV LONG BINH RVN: GRASS FIRE HAZARDS (U)	J/AIR O
131610		7	131420H	A. H&S CO, 1/5 SQD SCTY CL. ZD 177010 D. WHILE COND MINE SWEEP FM PHU LOC TO FD TWO M-26 GRENS, THREE CHICOM GRENS, ALL RIGGED AS AP MINES W/TRIP WIRES. ONE SMALL UNKN TIME MINE. E. ALL DEST IN PLACE.	J/3
131530		8	131530H	FM: 1st MARDIV COC. HIGHWAY #1 HAS BEEN CUT AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS: BRIDGES: ZD 063017, ZD 128013, ZD 167011, ZD 198011. ALL OF THESE ARE IMPASSABLE. THE FOLLOWING BRIDGES ARE DAMAGED BUT PASSABLE: ZD 085007, AND ZD 183011. CULVERTS HAVE BEEN BLOWN AT ZD 174011 AND AU 808008. BOTH IMPASSABLE. ROAD HAS BEEN CUT AND IS IMPASSABLE AT ZD 174011 AND ZD 186011.	J/2
131625		9	131625H	FM: DASC A. FINGERPRINT-22 C2. ZD 7045 D. OIC AIRCRAFT RETURNING TO PHU BAI OBS 200-300 SMALL BOATS AND 2 LARGER BOATS. E. DASC LAUNCHED 2 HUIES TO CHECK THE AREA. COASTAL SURVEILLANCE GROUP SENDING OUT 3 SWIFT BOATS.	J/2
131830		10	131740H	FM: 3D CAG. A. H-8 B. 131740H C. (EN) YD 964039, 965032, 967034 D. VILLAGE POLICE CHIEF AT PF OBS 1 CO OF VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD. THEY CARRIED 81 MM, 60 MM, & 2 MG'S. VC MOVED NE OF TROY BRIDGE AREA. E. NOTIF 3D CAG & H CO COMMANDER. A-1 RATING. 2/26 OBS FORCE OF 150 VC BELIEVED TO BE SAME UNIT. CALL SIGN GA-3. VILLAGERS WERE LUG VILLAGE.	J&S, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 131200H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 132400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2037		11	130900Z	FM: CG 1st MARDIV. INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE X NEXT 12 HOURS (C)	J & S-2
2040		12	130900H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-9 1/5 FT SCTY B. 130900H C. AT 874989 D. OBS VN FEMALE AT BINH-AN WHO INTELL CLAIMED WAS A KNOWN VC. SHE WAS IN THE AREA TO PROVIDE FOOD AND PICK UP MONEY. E. FWD DET TO CAP H-9 FOR INTERR. WILL FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQ'S 14 JAN FOR FURTHER INTERR. RES 1 DET.	J, G-3
2045		13	131740H	FM CAP H-8: A. CAP H-8 B. 131740H D. VILL STATE THAT GP OF VC MENTIONED IN SPT RPT DTG 131740H ARE AT YD 965020, WILL MOVE TO YD 984035, THEN WILL MOVE PARALLEL TO HWY#1 TOWARDS BRIDGE(AT 950020). 1/2 OF FORCE WILL BREAK OFF & MOVE TO YD 964060. THE OTHER HALF WILL MOVE PARALLEL TO HWY #1, CROSSING ROAD AT YD 955068 AND THEN MVG TO YD 973075. B-3 RATING.	J, G-2
2048		14	131445H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CI 1/5 B. 131445H D. VC PLAN TO ATTACK ALL FRDLY UNITS FM YD 967062 TO YD 926103 (TROY BRIDGE TO AN NONG). PLAN TO ATTACK ALL KEY BRIDGES. 202 NVA BN OF 9TH NVA REGT JUST ARRIVED AT YD 887065 AND WILL BE IN ON THE ATTACK. 2/26 SENT UP AO OVER GRID 8806.	J, G-2
2050		15	131450H	FM: 5TH MARINES: A. CI 1/5 B. 131450H D. 118 CO, LOCATED NEAR NUOC NGOT HAMLET. MSN TO DEST CAP-6 AND ROAD. 1 UNIDENT NVA BN WILL ATTACK AREA FM TROY BRIDGE TO DA BAC PASS VERY SOON. ANOTHER UNIDENT NVA IN JUST ARRIVED IN PHU LOC AREA.	J, G-2
2052		16	121850H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 5B 30 FLAT BRIDGE SCTY B. 121850H D. AT YD 978053 SINCE 9 JAN, HAMLET CHILDREN WHO NORMALLY VISIT FLAT PSN HAVE BEEN ABSENT. NO PERCEPTIBLE CHANGE WAS NOTED, HOWEVER, IN ATTITUDE OF LOCAL POP. THEY ARE STICKING CLOSER TO HAMLETS THAN USUAL.	J, G-2
2058		17	131733H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. USS PERKINS (VIA 1/5) B. 131733H D. AT 131730H USS PERKINS ANCHOR AT(AU 925045) REPT MORT FLASHES COMING FM COORD (AT 825978) AND IMPACTING IN COORD (AT 8795) GRID SQUARE. GRID CLEARED AND USS PERKINS FIRED 5 RDS HE FUSE MIXED. SHIP ADJUSTED 1 TGT. MORT FIRE CEASED AT THAT TIME.	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 131200H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 132400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M--Maps T--Troops S--Staff F--File
IN	OUT				
2125		18	131100H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. DEBRIEF OF SS TM 1/5 B. 131100H D. AT (ZC 094990) OBS GRAVE FRESHLY DUG TWO DAYS AGO, OFF MAIN TRAIL AND COVERED BY UNDERBRUSH. AT 131130H OBS TWO TRAILS NOT ON MAP APPROX 50 M APART. FM OBS LOOKED LIKE TRAILS LED TO TOP OF HILL. BOTH TRAILS MARKED BY BAMBOO, YET NO BAMBOO TREES IN AREA. THEY WERE LAYED OUT IN "L" SHAPE AT BOTH TRAIL JUN. AT 131600H (ZC 104988) HEARD MORT TUBES FIRING APPROX 9 RDS, HITTING NEAR BRIDGE BY CAP H-5 VIC (ZD 085007). ARTY COUNTER BTRY FIRE SEEMED TO MAKE DIR HIT. AT 131700H (ZC 094990) FD OLD PUNJI PIT AND/OR FOXHOLE 4'X4'X3' COVERED BY UNDERBRUSH.	J, G-2
2320		19	N/A	FM 3D SP BN : A. 3D SP BRAVO B. N/A C. YD 888285 D. CATHOLIC NUNS AT CU-LAI HAMLET (YD 888285) RPT THAT VC HAVE BEEN IN HAMLET TO COLLECT TAXES THE LAST SEVERAL NIGHTS. VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS & TALKING IN N VN DIALECT. VC CLAIM TO BE REPS OF S VN PEOPLE'S LIBERATION ARMY. UNK HOW MUCH, IF ANY, TAXES PAID. VC ALSO USING INFO ABOUT SARDINE WHICH STRUCK MINE FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES.	J, G-2
2325		20	131515H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. PHU LOC DIST HQ B. 131515H C. ZD 095007 (EN) ZC 104988 D. RECD 9 RDS 82 MM MORTAR, ALL LANDING OUTSIDE PER WIRE. COMMENCED COUNTER- MORTAR FIRE, 30 RDS 81 HE, 40 RDS 105 HE.	J, G-3
2328		21	131730H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 PIAT CONVOY SCTY B. 131730H C. AU 806009 (EN) AT 808998, 805997 D. RECD 2 RDS 82 MM MORTAR FIRE, 25-30 RDS SA. E. 1STND 100 RDS SA, 3 M79. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE (14 RDS 155 HE). SEVERAL TRUCKS HAD BLOWN TIRES. SET UP DEF PER AROUND CONVOY AND SENT OUT LOCAL PTL'S. CONVOY WILL REMAIN THIS PSN OVERNIGHT.	J, G-3
		22	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED 132400H	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H JAN 68	142400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED 140001H	J
0035		2	131930H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 B. 131930H C. ZD 082008 D. WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE RECD 50-75 RDS SA FM EST 20 VC ON BOTH FLANKS OF PTL. RTND 200-250 RDS SA, ONE M79 RD. SWEPT AREA. FD THREE VN WIA. ONE MALE, 60-70; TWO FE-MALES, ONE 18 MO'S OLD, ONE 7 YRS OLD. ALL WOUNDS WERE MINOR. CORPSMAN TREATED VN AND PTL CONT TO AMB SITE. VN CIV WERE 100 M FM PT OF CONTACT.	J, G-3
55		3	132300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 OPCON 1/5 B. 132300H C. ZD 08024 D. OBS UNUSUAL NR OF FISHING CRAFT IN BAY (ZD 08024). REQ WATER CRAFT PTL TO CHECK. PLANNING FIRE MSN.	J, G-2
0057		4	132355H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. PHU LOC DIST HQ (VIA 1/5) B. 132355H D. AGENT RPT UNIDENTIFIED EN BN (YD 997017).	J, G-2
	0130	5	131740Z	FM TF X-RAY COC: SITREP NR 1 132400H	J&S
	0130	6	140125H	FM TF X-RAY COC: INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 131200H-132400H (C)	J
0230		7	131450Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES THRUSTS POINTS (S)	J/3
0436		8	130510Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES AT 131200Z CHOPPED TO TF X-RAY (S)	J/3
0640		9	130920Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES FREQUENCY CHANGE (C)	J/CEO
0640		10	131645Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES SITREP FM 130001H TO 132400H JAN 68 (C)	J/3
0640		11	131645Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS (C)	J/3
0640		12	112302Z	FM: THIRD RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 11-68 (C)	J/2
0825	0825	13	140104Z	FM: TF X-RAY COC: DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS (C)	J
0925		14	140735H	A. 1/5 CP CL. ZC 119971 D. ELFSKIN (RECON INSERT) RECD 30 RDS SA FM UNKN NO EN. NO CAS. PTL MVG OUT OF AREA.	J/2
1007		15	140230H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 SQD AMB CL. 014027. D. OBS 2 NVA W/WPNS MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS BAY (IMMED VIC). ANOTHER AMB OBS 5 NVA MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT SAME TIME. E. BOTH AMB INITIATED CONTACT W/7 NVA W/SA. OBS 5 NVA MOVE OFF OF ROAD AND START BACK TOWARDS H/2/5/ CP. SEARCHED AMB SITE AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 2 NVA KIA (C). M. 1 AK-47 SER NO #5574P. 1 SKS SER NO #7054334. N. 2 FULL MAZ AND 10 RDS FOR AK-47. 2 FULL X MAZ POUCHES FOR SKS. 3 CHICOM GREEN.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

~~TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC~~

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

~~140001H JAN 68~~

~~71.24.00H JAN 68~~

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				1 C-4 PULL TYPE CHARGE. 3 BATTLE DRESSINGS 2 PONCHOS, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 LAMP, 5 P3s, 1 STOVE, 1 LIGHT, 1 KEYCHAIN, 1 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/SOFT COVER. 1 IN GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS AND USMC HELMET. FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP C2. XXXXXX AU 804996 D. AO-17 OBS CAVE ENTRANCE W/ AMMO TYPE BUNKER ABUTEMENT. AO RAN TWO FLIGHTS OF AIR, POSTSCRIPT 105 & 106, RES IN CAVE ENTRANCE BEING SEALED AND 2 ADDIT- TIONAL CAVE ENTRANCES EXPOSED. NEW TARGETS TURNED OVER TO AO-7 FOR ADDITIONAL STRICKS FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP D. AO-17 OBS A WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC 054998 TO ZC 043991 TO ZC 042986 TO ZC 042984.	J/2	
1120		16	140915H			
1125		17	140854H			J, G-2
1130		18	140802H			J, G-2
				FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP C2. ZC 085982 D. AO-17 OBS MAN-MADE HOLE. SUSPECTED EN HOLE OR TUNNEL. E. 1/5 WILL SEND PTL TO CHECK AREA.		J, G-2
1203		19	131305Z			J, G-2
				FM FIRST MARDIV COC MEETING OF GENERAL'S CUSHMAN AND LAM FALLOUT FOLLOWS		
0004		20	130905H			J, G-2
				FM: FIRST MARDIV COC BRIDGE AT ZD 106010 IS IMPASSABLE. ROAD AT ZD 168010 IS LACED. ROAD AT ZD 174010 HAS BEEN RE-LACED BY THE ENEMY.		J, G-2
1402		21	140940H			J, G-2
				FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 C1. AU 814008 D? USMC VEH DET UNKN TYPE CMD DET MINE RES IN 7 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. SEARCHED AREA, FD WIRES LEADING TO WHERE MINE DET.		J, G-2
1405		22	141033H			J, G-2
				FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H/2/5 SQD CBT C1. ZD 025026 D. OBS AND HEARD EXPLOS VIC ZD 030026. OVS VN CIV MOVING AWAY FM CIV VEH. E. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED FOR MED EVAC. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES. F. 1 VN CIV KIA G. 14 VN CIV WIA (EVAC), 4 VN CIV WIA (MINOR).		J, G-2
1415		23	141340H			J, G-2, 5TH MAR
	1425	24	141137			
				FM: FIRST MARDIV COC D. REF J#20 ENTRY, CORRECT BRIDGE COORDINATE TO READ ZD 167016. ALL GRID GOOD ARE COVERED BY EN SA FIRE FM: TFX-RAY COC A. LUNGA POINT (RECON INSERT) C1. YD 771072 C2. YD 771073 D. HAD CHANCE MEETING W/4-5 EN WHILE BREAKING BRUSH. E. CALLED IN ARTY. EVACD WIA AT 141238H. AT 141305H WERE BEING PROBED FM S AND E. FIXED WING MADE RUN AT 141415H. EXTRACTED AT 141425H. F. 1 USMC		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H JAN 68	142400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				KIA G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-2
1515		25	140652Z	FM: FIRST CIT CIT REPORT	J,G-2
1520		26	141030H	FM: CAG-3 REF J#22 ENTRY, CORRECT CIV CAS ARE F. 1 VN CIV KIA, G. 19 VN CIV WIA (EVAC), 20 VN CIV WIA (MINOR)	J,G-2
1620		27	141400H	FM: FIRST MARDIV COG C2. AT 813999 D. AO-12 SIGHTED 82mm FIRING ON ROAD AT CIV VEHs. AO REPORTED TO 3/5	J,G-2
1625		28	141330H	FM: FIRST MARDIV COG C2. AT 805995 AO-12 OBS CAVES ON HILLSIDE. AO RAN 1 ARTY MSN, PADDY SHELL-X. AO-7 RELIEVED AO-12 OF MSN. E. WILL FOLLOWUP	J,G-2
1630		29	141440H	FM CAG-3 A. CAP H-8 C2. YD 965045, YD 979042. D. ON NIGHT OF 13 JAN 2 COs OF NVA GUIDED BY LOCAL VC DEPLOYED VIC C2. EACH CO HAD 60 RIFLEMEN, 40 COOLIES, 40 HQS AND HEAVY SPNS PERSONNEL. EACH CO HAD 1 60MM, 2 MG, 3 B-40's, 1 RADIO. NVA DIS* TRIBUTED LARGE NO OF LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN VN AND ENGLISH. NVA TOLD PEOPLE THAT THEY WOULD DESTROY CAP H's 3,4,8, AND THAT AREA BRIDGES WOULD BE CUT. THE PF AT CAP H-8 WERE TOLD THIS BY LOCAL VILLAGERS.	J,G-2
1930		30	141741H	B-3 RATING. FM 1ST MAR DIV COG: A. GOLD LEMON B. 141741H C. (EN) AT 818038 D. OBS 12 VC/NVA MVG INTO VILLE (AT 818038). EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES. CARRIED 1 81 MM MORTAR, RIFLES, 81 AMMO, RICE SACKS, 2 LARGE BOXES. E. CALLED FIRE MSN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UN-ABLE TO OBS AREA DUE TO FOILAGE. 1 HUT DAM.	J,G-3,5
2110		31	141835H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 B. 141835H C. AT 886954 D. RECD 2 RDS 82 MM MORTAR. RTND 200 RDS SA AND 10 RDS M79. COND ARTY MSN, 15 RDS 155 MM HE. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J,G-3
2135		32	141810H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 B. 141810H C. AT 886954 (EN) 888943 D. RECD 5-6 RDS 82 MM MORTAR. CALLED FIRE MSN (15 RDS 155 HE).	J,G-3
2140		33	142030H	FM 5TH MARINES: A: D/1/5 B. 142030H C. AU 804008, 807008 (EN) AU 804004 D. RECD 1 RD 60 MM MORTAR, 7 M79 RDS, APPROX 50 RDS SA RES IN 3 FRDLY WIA (2 USMC MINOR, 1 USN EVAC) CALLED FIRE MSN (20 RDS 81 MM HE). ALSO CALLED NAVAL GUNFIRE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. EN FIRE CEASED. RELOCATED AMB SITES.	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) 00C	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H JAN 68	142400H JAN 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JAN 68	152400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
	0125	1	141640Z	FM: TF X-RAY COC FIFTH MARINES PLANS SUMMARY (C)	J
0205		2	142200H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD AMB C1 ZD 183010 C2. ZD 182010 D. WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE PTL HEARD VOICES. E. FIRED 10 RDS SA. RECD 1 RKT RD & 10 RDS SA. RTND 200 RDS SA & 3 GRENS. SEARCHED FD PR OF SANDALS	J, G-3
	0215	3	141905Z	FM: CG TF X-RAY SITREP NR 2, 142400H	J
	0312	4	150000Z	FM: SANDHURST COC INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H (C)	J
0405		5	150730H	FM: TF X-RAY COC D. BRIDGES AT AT 913943 AND AT 906952 ARE IMPASSABLE	G, 2, G-3 J, 5TH MAR
0600		6	141430Z	FM: CG FIRST MARDIV MEDICAL SUPPORT OF TF X-RAY (S)	J, G-3
0600		7	141615Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES DAILY REPORT OF MANEU- VER BNS	J, G-3
0600		8	150600Z	FM: CG FIRST MARDIV CG FMFAC DESIRES COMMENTS AND INFO ON KY-3 FOLLOWED BY MESSAGE. (C)	J, G-3
0600		9	101316Z	FM: CG III MAF GAME WARDEN OPERATION ON HUE RIVER (C)	J, G-3
0600		10	140715Z	FM: TASK FORCE X-RAY 1ST CIT REPORT (C)	J, G-2
0600		11	130340Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INTSUM NR 12-68 (C)	J, G-2
0600		12	130210Z	FM: NINTH ITT, FIRST MARDIV CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION REPORT 9TH ITT	J, G-2
1045		13	150815H	FM FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD AMB C1. AU 804008 C2. 805005 D. FOLLOWUP TO 142030H E. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED, 1 NVA KIA(C), 1 RUSSIAN SKS SER NR #900214. NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN TULLIES AND STRAW HAT. FD 1 E-TOOL, PARTS OF A B-40 RKT, 1 PAIR OF SISSORS, 1 M-79 CASING, 3 BOTTLES OF PILLS. WILL FWD GEAR TO REGT S-2.	J, G-3
1120		14	151115H	FM: FIRST MARDIV COC D. IN REF TO SPOT REPORT 150730H, J#5, ETA ON BRIDGE REPAIR IS 151530.	J, G-2, G-3
1020	1125	15	151038H	FM: TF X-RAY COC DAILY REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS (C)	J
1145		16	151020H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL C1. AT 910948 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARDS TOP OF HAI VAN PASS. EN CLAYMORE MINE WAS SET OFF RES IN 5 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3, 1ST MARDIV
1215		17	150925H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. PETRIFY (RECON IN- SERT) REPORTS THEY RECD HEAVY SA UPON LAND- RES IN 1 USMC KIA. INSERT WAS EXTRACTED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

15-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JAN 68	152400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				AT 150945H. PLANS ARE TO ATTEMPT ANOTHER INSERT BY LAND ON 16 JAN IN SAME AREA. 1ST RECON THINKS THIS VERIFIES INFO FM C-1 SOURCE THAT K-4 RKT CO IS LOCATED IN THIS AREA.	J,G-2
1302		18	151015H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL CL. ZD 006025 C2. ZD 004014 D. OBS EN MOVEMENT ON HILL OF APPROX 6 EN W/WPNS. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES.	J,G-3
1325		19	151110H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-6,1/5, SQD CBT PTL. CL. ZD 149010 C2. ZD 144015 D. RECD 15 RDS SA FM EST 1 EN. E. RTND 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES.	J,M,G-3
1400		20	150401Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES. RELIEVED 2/26 MARINES IN PLACE OF PHU BAI AO AT 131200H JAN. (S)	J,G-3
1345		21	142200H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 S-2 D. REFER 1/5 MESSAGE 142200H. Search INDICATED REFERENCE MESSAGE COMPLETE. RESULTS AS FOLLOWS: SEARCH COMPLETED 150710H VIC ZC 182010. FOLLOWING ITEMS FOUND. TWO ELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, TWO BOXES DYNAMITE, ONE SECTION BATTERY, ONE SECTION BAMBOO FIRE DETONATING DEVICE, ONE BOTTLE OF PILLS, ONE BAYONET, ASSORTED 7.62MM EXPENDED ROUNDS WITH LINKS, ONE PLASTIC BAG, ALSO LOCATED VIC ZC 183010 EXPENDED SECTION FROM ONE B-40 ROCKET. E. S-2 (1/5) COMMENT: BELIEVE EXPENDED ROUNDS RECOVERED HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM SOVIET 7.62MM LIGHT MACHINEGUN, RKO.	J,G-2,G-3
1425		22	150940H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H&S CO, 1/5 SQD SCTY CL. AU 806008 C2. 805995 D. RECD 30 RDS 82MM. 1 BARRAGE WAS 8 RDS AND THEN COND SPORADICALLY FOR 2 1/2 HRS RES IN 3 USMC KIA AND 5 USMC WIA (EVAC). E. CALLED FOR AND RECD 10 RDS 155MM HE, 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT TIME. WILL FOLLOWUP.	J,G-3
1430		23	151215H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP CL. ZC 076985 C2. ZC 067981 D. BOS 5-6 EN MOVING UPHILL. E. FIRING ARTY AT PRESENT TIME WILL SEARCH ASAP.	J,G-3,M
	1500	24	150630Z	TO: CG, FIRST MARDIV TF X-RAY ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY AS OF 151200H JAN 68 OF PHU BAI AND AO SOUTH OF HUE.	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JAN 68	152400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1530		25	151355H	FM: HUE TOC IN THE VIC YD 623175, THE SECOND ARVN AIRBORNE BATTALION CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING: 45 KILOS MEDICINE, 6 60MM TUBES 500 ROUNDS 60MM MORTAR, MORE THAN 100 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, 20 BAR'S, 17 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 100 ANTI-TANK MINES, 4 B-40 ROUNDS, ADDITIONAL ONE TRUCKLOAD OF MIXED SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION.	J, G-2
1540		26	142030H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 S-2 AT 910945 D. THIS INFO WAS OBTAINED BY DEBRIEF OF PTL BY CO CMD: 5BL SETTING INTO AMB VIC BRIDGE AU 804008. INITIAL REPORT UNDER FIRE WAS IN FACT IN RETALIATION OF 5BL AMB RIGGED AGAINST A GROUP EST AS 12 EN. AMB WAS SPRUNG AT 2030H. EN PENETRATED SHORT DISTANCE AND COMMENCED TO TAKE AMB UNDER FIRE W/M-79 AND RKTS (NVA). AFTER CO DEBRIEF RKT FIRE WAS DETERMINED TO HAVE BEEN 1 LAAW AND 1 RPG-2. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH OF AREA THIS MORNING BY PTL REVEALED 8 BOLD BLOOD TRAILS AND 1 NVA KIS (C) W/1 WPN (SKS RUSSIAN TYPE #900214). ALSO FOUND CAVE, INVESTIGATING (FOLLOWUP WILL BE SUBMITTED). WHEN AMBUSH INITIALLY OBSERVED ENEMY THEY WERE DEPLOYED WITH 2 FLANKERS ON EACH SIDE, TO THE FRONT AND REAR OF MAIN BODY. IT WAS THE FLANKS THAT COVERED THE WITHDRAWAL WITH CARBINE FIRE. THE MAIN BODY WAS BUNCHED AND TALKING WHEN THEY APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE AND SUBSEQUENTLY RETREATED ALONG STREAMLINES	J, G-2
	1705	27	150910Z	TO: CG FIRST MARDIV CONCEPT OF PROPOSED OPNS (S)	J, G-3
1600		28	151530H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP D. REQUESTED AND RECEIVED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM RECON REFERENCE AREA OF INTEREST VIC NUI TRAN MOUNTAIN AU 8308. DEBRIEF OF INSERT GOLD LEMON INDICATES VC THIS AREA HAVE DUG POSITIONS VIC AU 827075, SUSPICIOUS BOAT ACTIVITY ALSO NOTED BY INSERT VIC AU 8105, AU 8206. INDIGINOUS PERSONNEL THESE AREAS WERE OBSERVED UNLOADING UNIDENTIFIED CARGO FROM UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF SMALL BOATS WHICH APPEARED TO BE HEAVILY LADEN. SOME INDIGINOUS PERSONEL WERE REPORTED WEARING GREEN CLOTHING. DESPITE PRONOUNCED TIDAL CHANGES WHICH OCCUR INLAND VIC AU 828068	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

152400H JAN 68

(Classification)

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H JAN 68	162400 JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0015		2	152200H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 B. 152200H C. ZD 164010 (EN) ZD 164006 D. OBS 5 EN MVG AWAY FM AMB SITE. CALLED ARTY MSN, 2 RDS 155 WP, 3 RDS 155 HE. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0018		3	151845H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 B. 151845H C. AT 886954 (EN) 888943 D. RECD 8 RDS 82 MM MORTAR. RTND 200 RDS SA, 2 RDS 106 HE, CALLED ARTY MSN (3 RDS 155 WP, 4 RDS 155 HE) W/GOOD TGT COV. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
	0130	4	151730Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV REIN: SITREP NR 3, 152400H	J
	0139	5	151739Z	TO SEASIDE COC: INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 150001H-152400H	J
0550		6	160445H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. 160445H C. ZD 163010 (EN) (ZD 163009) D. OBS 3 VC MVG ON TRAIL. FIRED 100 RDS SA, 3 M79 RES IN 1 VC KIA W/1 RUSSIAN CARBINE. WILL SEARCH AREA FURTHER AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, G-3, M
0600		7	151725Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES DAILY REPORT OF MANU-VER BNS (C)	J, G-3
0600		8	131033Z	FM: CG FIRST MARDIV CORPS MARKET TIME/GAME WARDEN BOUNDARIES (C)	J, G-3
0810		9	160808H	FM: T.F.X-RAY FSCC: HOSTAGE 4-0 B. 160808H C. ZD 129012 D. BRIDGE DEST AND IMPASSABLE.	J, G-3, 2, M 1stMarDiv.
	0830	10	160828H	TO: 1stMARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF MANV. BNS FOR 15JAN68.	J
0749		11	152001Z	FM: CG 1stMARDIV: SECT. ONE OF SITREP 657. (C)	J, G-3
0955		12	160715H	FM: FIFTH MARINES H&S CO, 1/5, SQD SCTY CL. AU 855001 D. VEH DET PRESS TYPE MINE OF UNKN SIZE WHILE ON MINE SWEEP. E. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES. G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).	J, G-3, M
1005		13	152001H	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: SECT. TWO OF SITREP 657 (C)	J, G-3
1015		14	150512H	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: INDIVIDUAL EMPLACEMENTS (S)	J, G-3
	1000	15	160935H	TO CG 1ST MARDIV COC: FRIENDLY OOB FOR 5TH MARINES (C)	J
1020		16	160730H	FM: FIFTH MARINES S-2 A. 1/5 S-2 CL. ZD 069011 FOUND 185 ROUNDS .30 CALIBER LINKED AMMUNITION IN CULVERT. AMMUNITION FORWARDED TO S-2, 1/5. AMMUNITION WILL BE DESTROYED.	J, G-2
1025		17	151400Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

16-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H JAN 68	162400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				OF REMAINDER OF PHU BAI AO AT 151200H JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
1045		18	150030Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 HIT BETWEEN 140500H AND 150500H. (C)	J, AIR OFF
1125		19	152000H	FM: FIFTH MARINES: A. 3D ENG BN, PER DEF C1. YD 839145 C2. 841144 D. OBS 4-5 EN YD 841142 FIRING IN A NE DIRECTION. OBS 4-5 EN YD 841144. ILL WAS FIRE, RDS LANDED INSIDE PER WIRE. E. EN STARTED TO FLEE. FIRED 20 RDS SA.	J,G-3
228		20	152001Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV 3D SECT. THREE OF SITREP 657 (C)	J,G-3
1815		21	161130H	FM: FIFTH MARINES: A. PHU LOC DIS HQS C1. ZD 097007 D. VES PARKED IN FRONT OF PHU LOC DIST HQS RECD 2 RDS OF UNKN TYPE MORTAR FIRE. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-2,G-3,M
1320		22	151030Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: CHANGE ON REASSIGNMENT ARTILLERY UNITS.	J
1320		23	160800H	FM: 1ST RECON CO: PSN RPT ON THINMAN YD 705026 (C)	J,G-2
1320		24	160915H	FM: 1ST RECON CO: INSERT THINMAN S. 26 CIVILIANS A. MOVING S ON TRAIL & OPEN FIELD L. 913033 U. BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS T. 0858H E. BASKETS ON POLES, HOES RMKS: AT FIRST SIGHT OPENED UP. THEN WE NOTICED THEY WERE CIVILIANS. THEY DISPERSED IN OPEN FIELD AND WAVED THEIR HATS AT US. REQUEST TIMOTHY AS WE ARE COMPROMISED. (C)	J,G-2
1320		25	161015H	FM: 1ST RECON CO PETRIFY INSERT COMPLETE (C)	J,G-2
1320		26	161022H	FM: 1ST RECON CO THINMAN EXTRACTED (C)	J,G-2
1320		27	151435H	FM: 1ST RECON CO INSERT THINMAN S. 8 VC A. FIRING AT COPPERS IN LZ L. YD 822098 U. KHAKIES AND DARK GREEN UTILITIES T. 150945H E. WEB GEAR & AK-47'S RMKS. TM WAS FORCED TO ABORT MISSION BECAUSE OF FIRE 3 VC KIA (C) BY SA. (C)	J,G-2
1407		28	150852Z	FM: CG, 1ST MARDIV CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO SEVENTH MARINES EFFECTIVE 151800H JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
1425		29	151900H	FM: 1ST FORRECONNCO: OP ORDER #7-68 (WEST ORANGE) (C)	J, G-3
1447		30	151336Z	FM: CG III MAF PASS ADCON AND OPCON OF FIRST CI TEAM TO CG, FIRST MARDIV (C)	J,G-2
1500		31	161455H	FM: 1ST MARDIV COC AO-21 AT 908950 BENCH-MARK 21 IN SUPPORT OF TRANSPORT 6. THE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

16-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H JAN 68	162400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				CONVOY WAS HIT WITH ROCKETS AND M-79 OR 60MM MORTARS, WHEN THE FIRST TRUCK WAS HIT THE WHEELS CAME OFF AND THE CAB WAS BURNING. TO THE SOUTHWEST OF AT 905946, AO OBSERVED 2 VC ON A TRAIL. AO FIRE HIS WP MARKING ROCKETS AT THEM. HOSTAGE 20 FIRED HIS ROCKETS AT THE VC WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,G-2
1625		32	150707Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV RPT OF TWICE/THIRCE WOUNDED MAR (C)	J,G-3
1625		33	141431Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV ENG EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS T/E DEFICIENCIES (C)	J,G-3
1625		34	141015Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV PROMOTION QUOTAS (C)	J,G-3
1625		35	150030Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV TPQ-10 TGTS WERE HIT BETWEEN 140500H AND 150500H. (C)	J,G-3
1625		36	141009Z	FM: THIRD FORSEREBT FM 821 MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS (C)	J,G-3
1625		37	111532Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV AMMO RECLASSIFICATION (C)	J,G-3
1625		38	151730Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES SITREP 150001H TO 152400H JAN 68 (C)	J,G-3
1625		39	141050Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV PROCEDURES FOR REQ FOR AIR DELIVERED SUP/EQUIP (C)	J,G-3
1625		40	150618Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV AMMO RECLASSIFICATION CHANGE (C)	J,G-3
1625		41	150609Z	FM: CG FORLOGCOMD RQMTS FOR SPECIAL SIZE COMBAT BOOTS (C)	J,G-3
1625		42	161500H	FM 1ST MARDIV AO 12 AT 903952 BENCHMARK 12 IN SUPPORT OF CONVOY REPORTS 2 TRUCKS HIT A MINE. BOTH TRUCKS HAD TRAILERS. ONE TRUCK WAS DAMAGED, ONE TRUCK WAS BURNED. AT 1530H THE AO RAN HUEY GUNSHIP AT AU 902951. AO RAN GUNSHIP WHO FIRED ROCKETS RESULTING IN NEG BDA. BENCHMARK 12 REPORTS THAT THE CONBOYS' FREQUENCY OF M-269 IS RECEIVING HEAVY JAMMING.	J,G-2
1720		43	160717Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV FIRE ARROW (C)	J,G-3
1827		44	160117Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SCTY FOR CONVOY MVT	J,G-3
1845		45	151731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM NR 15 152400H	J,G-2
	1855	46	160614Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: RECON PTL DEBRIEFS	J,G-2
1855		47	131032Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: GAME WARDEN FORCES	J,G-3
1910		48	161910H	DAILY WEATHER RPT	J,G-2
1855		49	160717Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FIRE ARROW	J,G-2
1915		50	160400Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 15-68 160600H	J,G-2
1950		51	160400Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM 15 SEC II OF II	J,G-2
	2041	52	161205Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: PLANNED ACTIVITY FOR X-RAY UNIT 17 JAN 68	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (60) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H JAN 68	162400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
2100		53	160815H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 B. 160815H C. AT 908950 (EN) AT 905949 D. LEAD VEH RECD 1 RD OF WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE B-40 RKT. RD HIT TRUCK AND BURNED CAB COMPLETELY OUT, RES IN 2 USMC WIA [REDACTED] RETRIEVED AS MUCH EQUIP AS POSS. PUSHED TRUCK TO SIDE OF ROAD & CONT ON CONVOY.	J,G-3	
2200		54	160915Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS	J,G-2	
2215		55	161910H	FM CAP H-3: A. CAP H-3 B. 161910H D. VILL-AGERS TOLD 2 USMC 400 VC IN VILLE VIC (YD 954064). CAG RATES C-3, S-2 5TH RATES F-5.	J,G-2	
2230		56	162040H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 B. 162040H C. YD 950070 (EN) 950071 D. 2 TRIP FLARES WENT OFF ON LINES, THEN RECD 2 RDS SA. E. RTND 8 RDS M79. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3	
2235		57	161730H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 B. 161730H C. ZC 085985 (EN) ZC 085988, 089989 D. OBS 30 VC MVG [REDACTED] IN TWO GPS. L GP WAS CARRYING EITHER 60 MM OR 82 MM MORTAR TUBE. ALL WERE CARRY-ING IND WPNS, AND APPROX 15 HAD PACKS. CALLED FIRE MSN, 120 RDS 81 MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,G-3,2	
2216		58	160450Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGTS 160500H	J,AIRO	
2237		59	160617Z	FM COMUSMACV: SPHINX RPT 01686	J,G-2	
		60	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J	

(Classification)

16-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN COG)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H JAN 68	172400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
	0015	2	161605Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 4, 162400H	J
0020		3	150426Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REASSIGN OF ARTY UNITS	J,G-3
	0110	4	161650Z	TO SEASIDE COG: INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 160001H-162400H	J
0155		5	161630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS 162400H	J,G-3
0210		6	161640Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP 162400H	J,G-3
0325		7	162100H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 B. 162100H C. ZD 165010 (EN) ZD 167010, 165009 D. WHILE MVG TO AMB SITE, PT MAN OBS MOVEMENT OF 4 VC NEAR BRIDGE (ZD 167010). ADVANCED TOWARD BRIDGE, RECD 125-150 RDS AW/SEMI AW FIRE, 3 B-49 RKTS, FM 10-15 VC ON RT FLANK (ZD 165009) RES IN 1 USMC KIA AND 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). MANEUVERED ON VC, RTNG 250-300 RDS SA. CALLED FIRE MSN (100 RDS 81 MM HE). SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47. WILL SEARCH AREA THOROUGHLY AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,G-3 J,G-3
0340		8	160347Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REASSIGN ARTY UNITS	J,G-3
0705		9	170130H	FM: 1ST MARDIV MAG 11 PILOT RETD OBS 3 FLASHS UNDER NOSE OF AIRCRAFT WHILE FLYING 3000 AT APPROX (AT 9897) PILOT FELT FIRE CAME FROM (AT 9397)	J,G-2 J,G-2
0700		10	162310H	FM: 1ST MARDIV INFARED MISSION	J
0508		11	162030Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV ARCLIGHT CLEARANCE (S)	J
	0730	12	161032Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV PHOTAX COVERAGE OF ASHAU VALLEY. (C)	J,G-2
0730		13	160450Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV TPQ-16 TGTS WERE HIT BETWEEN 150500H AND 160500H.	J,G-3
0730		14	121331Z	FM: 3D RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 08-68 (C)	J,G-3
0730		15	160915Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIV- ITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS. (C)	J,G-3
0730		16	160517Z	FM: COMUSMACV SPHINX 01686 (C)	J,G-3
0730		17	151731Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV INTSUM NO 15 (C)	J,G-3
0730		18	160400Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INSTUM NO 15-68 (C)	J,G-3
	0830	19	170930Z	TO: 1st MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT OF MANV BN. FOR 16 JAN 68.	J
0920X		20	161731Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV INSTUM 16 (C) SECT. 1	J,G-2
0930		21	170920H	FM: 1st FORRECONNCO: WEST ORANGE INSERTED (C)	J, G-2, G-3
0945		22	161731Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV ASTRONOMICAL DATA (C)	J,G-2
1000		23	161831Z	FM 1 ST MAR DIV ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE (S)	J, FSCC
1050		24	170930H	FM: 1ST MARDIV COG MINESWEEP (ONE) WHILE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H JAN 68	172400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				CONDUCTING A SWEEP VIC ZD 199010 WAS TOLD BY LOCAL VILLAGERS OF THE PRESENCE OF AN UNKN NUMBER OF VC AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: AU 808017, AU 816047.	J, G-2
1245		25	171225H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD AMB CI ZD 165010 C2. ZD 167010 - ZD 165009 D. FOLLOWUP TO 162100H. SER NO TO AK-47 #281667L E. FD 3 HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS, 5 BLOCKS OF UNKN TYPE DEMO, 1 HELMET, 1 PONGCHO, 1 RICE PACK, 3 MAZ OF AMMO 7.62MM, 90 RDS LOOSE 7.62MM, 100 RDS LINKED 7.62MM, 1 UNDERSHIRT, 1 PAIR BLACK TROUSERS, 1 SIGNAL LIGHT, 2 SKS RIFLE'S SER NO #08798 WILL FOLLOWUP W/TYPE OF SKS AND OTHER SER NO.	J, G-3
1050		26	162300Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV BIVOAC AREA FOR ADVANCED ECHELON FOR 1ST BDE, 1ST AIR CAV XX DIV (C)	J, G-3
1335		27	162001Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV SITREP 658 (C) 1ST SECT	J, G-3
	1411	28	170610Z	TO CG, 1ST MAR DIV PLANNED OPNS FOR FEB (S)	J, G-3
1215		29	171427H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. F/2/5 S&D CI. YD 906097 C2. YD 904098 D. OBS EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/WPNS. EN FLED UPON OBS USMC, THROUGH A CROWD OF VN CIV. E. FIRED 200 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79. PURSUED EN, LOST CONTACT W/EN OVER RIDGE LINE. G. 1 VN XX CIV WIA (MINOR)	J, G-2, G-3, G-5
	1455	30	170511Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COG ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE (C)	J, G-3, FSCC, G-2
140		31	171410H	FM 1ST MARDIV BENCHMARK 7 IN SUPPORT OF 3D BATT, 5TH MAR OBSERVED TWO VC UNLOADING SUPPLIES FROM BOAT AT BT 025611. THEY REPORTED IT TO 3/5.	J, G-2
1440		32	171230H	THE 522TH ARVN CO REPORTED TO 1ST LAAM THEY SIGHTED ONE VC CAMP LOC AT 903948. THERE WERE 5 VC IN THE CAMP. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH TWO M-1'S, UNKN TYPE AUTOMATIC WEAPON, AND ONE B-40. THE ARVN ALSO REPORTED A FEMALE COOK NAMED BUE-TSA-OANT IN THE CAMP.	J, G-2
1515		33	170300Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES; INISUM NUMBER 16-68 (C)	J, G-2
1545		34	171535H	FM: DASC A/C REPORTED SMALL ARMS FIRE AT BOTH ENDS OF RUNWAY, WITHIN A MILE. TOWER REPORTED THIS AT 1535. MAG-36 INFORMED. UHLE GUNSHIPS INVESTIGATING, SCARFACE 1-1.	J, G-2
1740		35	152155Z	FM CNO SERVICING PROCEDURES FOR MESSAGES ORIGINATED BY NAVY AFLOAT AND MOBLE UNITS	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H JAN 68	172400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1905		36	171905H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN ORDER 8-68	J,G-3
1900		37	170945Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD MSN	J,G-2
1930		38	171930H	FM PETRIFY: RECON PSN RPT (YD 845056)	J&M, G-2
1931		39	171931H	FM WEST ORANGE: RECON PSN RPT (YD 898032)	J&M, G-2
2010		40	10JAN68	FM 5TH MARINES: CIT GIVES EVID THAT ON 10 JAN 4 MAN EN RECON TM WAS OPERATING VIC (AT 880950) (AT 900955). SOURCE ALSO OBS 1 MBR OF TM FIRE 1 RD SA AT USMC PTL (NOTE INTSUM ENTRY 101645H. SIGNIFICANCE: CI RPTS STATE THIS TYPE OF RECON TM IN AREAS OF RECENT ATKS ON FRDLY PSNS 5-10 DAYS PRIOR TO ATKS. S-2 RATING F-2.	J,G-2
2015		41	171515H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CHILI PEPPER PTL B. 171515 OBS 4 VC MVG ON TRAIL INTO WOODLINE (AU 828079) WEARING BLACK PJ'S, COOLIE HATS, AND CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN. GOOD TGT COV.	J,G-2
2020		42	161530H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. ELFSKIN B. 161530H (DE-BRIEF) 151300H OBS MORT FIRE (ZC 090950); 160645H OBS POSS MORT SITE (ZC 119999); 161300H OBS 1 VC RUNNING DOWN TRAIL (ZC108991) WEARING BLACK PJ'S; 161312H OBS 2 MORT SITES, TREES BENT DOWN FACING W. EVID CF BASEPLATE APPROX 1 M IN DIAMETER (ZC 121984). OBS 20 STAKES, POSS AIMING STAKES. COULD BE MORT SITE FOR AT LEAST 50 MORTARS (ZC 120973) (ZC 118977) (ZC 114984). OBS POSS MORT SITE FACING N TO W (ZC 114984). OBS 12 MORT SITES FACING W, 1 WK OLD (ZD 108008) POSS 50 CAL MG. 131430H HEARD MORTARS (ZC 110985). 14 0740H OBS 5 VC/NVA. THREW 1 GREN (ZC 118978)	J,G-2
2130		43	171515H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 B. 171515H C. YD 742134 D. WHILE WORKING ON BUNKER SIDES & ROOF COLLAPSED PINNING 1 MAR. W/POSS FRACT OF WRIST & FOREARM. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC 171727H. 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).	J,G-3
2137		44	170915Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDIC OF EN ACTY FOR NEXT 12 HRS	J,G-2
2145		45	171200H	FM HUE TOC: A. PHU LOC SS B. 171200H 1 VC BN, 1 VC CO OF ENGRS TRAVELLED FM LOC THUY (ZC 1693) TO LOC TU (ZC 1998). BOTH UNITS MET AT LOC TU. MET FOR REGROUPMENT OF YOUNG MEN INTO VC INFRASTRUCTURE.	J,G-2
2240		46	172000H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. 172000H C. YD 170010 (EN) ZD 169010 D. OBS 15-20 VC MVG W ON RR TRACKS. FIRED 150 RDS SA, 2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H JAN 68	172400H JAN 68

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 182400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0005		2	171406Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER	J,G-3
	0015	3	171615Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 5, 172400H	J
	0050	4	171625Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 17 JAN 68	J,G-3
	0050	5	171626Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF INCOMING FOR PERIOD 170001H-172400H	J,G-3
0130		6	171601Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS	J,G-3
0150		7	171600Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 172400H	J,G-3
0155		8	172228H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. USS PERKINS B. 172228H C. (EN) AT 827983) D. USS PERKINS OBS DURING H&I FIRE SEVERAL WHITE FLARES IN ABOVE AREA. ALSO OBS LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO WHEN 1 RD W/MECH TIME FUSE WAS FIRED IN AREA. E. 1/5 RPT NO FRDLY UNITS IN THAT AREA. WILL CONT H&I THROUGHOUT NIGHT. D/1/5 WILL CHECK AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
0240		9	171334Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE REQ	J,FSCC,G-3
		10	180320H	SPARROW HAWK INVOLVING PLAT FM F/2/5 PUT ON STANDBY ALERT	J
0320		11	161502Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: UNIT DEPLOYMENT	J,G-3
	0508	12	171220Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: RECON SITREP 172400H	J
	0707	13	172007Z	TO CG 3D MARDIV ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE (S)	J,G-2
0823		14	172310H	FM: FIFTH MARINES: A. C/1/5 FT LP GL. AT 908948 CE. AT 907944 D. OBS AND BROUGHT UNDER FIRE 5-6 EN WHO LATER WERE DISCOVERED TO BE THE LEAD ELEMENT OF A LARGER EN FORCE. EST TO BE 20-25 EN. EN FIRED 75-100 RDS SA, 15 GREN, 2 UNKN TYPE MORTAR RDS. E. ONE DETERMINED TO BE LARGE EN FORCE FT BROKE CONTACT, AND MOVED IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION BACK TO MAIN ROAD. EN MAINTAINED CONTACT W/HEAVY AW SA. FT BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO LZ TO CALL FOR MED EVAC. RECD MED EVAC BUT, LZ WAS NOT SUFFICIENT FOR HELO TO PUT DOWN. FT MOVED TOWARDS LANG CO BRIDGE FOR BETTER LZ, WHILE COMMUNICATING WITH HELO, CONTACT WAS LOST W/1 OF THE HELOS. FT HEARD ENGINE FAIL AND SHUT DOWN AND LATER OBS A RED FLARE APPROX AT GRID AT 897965. CALLED FOR NEW MED EVAC AND AWAITING MED EVAC. G. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC) 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3,G-2
0836		15	180800H	FM: 1ST ARVN DIVISION COC BEGINNING 180800H NAM HOA SS WILL CONDUCT A ONE	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

180001H JAN 68

182400H JAN 68

~~confidential~~

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN AREA 801150, 800147, 808143, 810147. UNITS:	
				5 RE PLATOON FM 221 RP COMPANY	J,G-3
0836		16	180820H	FM: CG 3RD MARDIV 1ST ABN TASK FORCE WITH 5TH AND 7TH ABN BNS WILL OPERATE IN THE FOLLOWING AO COMMENCING TODAY. YD 3946 NE TO YD 4551 SE TO YD 512474 SW TO YD 455395.	J,G-3
0957		17	0900H	FM: 1ST RECON CO: INSERT SENATOR FRAC GRENADE BOOBY, TRAP TRIPPED ON TRAIL RUNNING W OF OUR TURN ON. NO WASH OUTS	J,G-2
127		18	0755H	FM: FIFTH MARINES H&S CO, 1/5, SQD SCTY CL. ZD 125013 C2. ZD 127014 D. AS MINE SWEEP WAS CHECKING CULVERTS, 2 USMC GOT OFF TRUCK TO CHECK CULVERT. THEN WHEN TRUCK STARTED TO PICK UP THE MEN THEY RECD 4 IN-COMING GRENS. AT THIS TIME THE SCTY STARTED TH GET OFF TRUCK AND AT SAME TIME 2 CLAY-MORE MINES WERE SET OFF, 1 IN FRONT AND 1 BEHIND TRUCK. E. RTND 325-400 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. COULD NOT OBS DI-RECTION DUE TO HEAVY BRUCH. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO RETURNING TO CP FOR EVAC. LEFT 1 TRUCK AND .45 CAL PISTOL BEHIND. BOTH WERE DAMAGED BY CLAYMORE BLAST. G. 2 USMC KIA G. 6 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
	1030	19	171220Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV 1ST FORCE RECON SITREP 17 (C)	J,G-3
15		20	180755H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 CP D. REAJUST-MENT OF CAS FIGURES OF J#18 180755H. F. 2 USMC KIA G. 5 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
	1130	21	180120Z	TO: 1st MARDIV COG; SPOT REPORT J.#14	J
	1145	22	180755Z	TO: 1st MARDIV COG; SPOT REPORT J.#18	J
1155		23	172320Z	FM: 1st MARDIV: FUEL LINE FROM TAN MY TO PHU BAI.	J, G-3
1220		24	172000H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. FOLLOWUP TO 172000H E. SEARCHED AREA, FD DRAG MARKS. G. 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
1240		25	181200H	FM: 1ST RECON CO INSERT SENATOR S. N/A A. BLEW UP L. TRAIL AT 94750175 U. N/A T 180850 E. UNKNOWN TYPE GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. RMKS: POSSIBLE SLIGHT CONCUSSION.	J,G-2
1315		26	181100H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-3 1/5 CP C. YD 965065 D. 3 VN CHILDREN WERE PLAY-ING W/M-79 RD OR M-26 GREN. DEVICE EXPLOD	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) CO	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H JAN 68	182400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				ED WOUNDING THE 3 CHILDRE AS THEY WERE BEAT- ING IT ON THE RAILROAD TRACKS. G. 3 VN WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3,G-5
1312		27	170333Z	FM: CG III MAF DAILY HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 16 (S)	J,G-3
1400		28	180140Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INTSUM NO 17-68 (C)	J,G-2
1401		29	171300H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 9-68 (C)	J,
1445		30	180135Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV PROPOSED OPERATION AND UNIT MOVEMENTS (S)	J,G-3
18		31	180213Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SUSPECTED AA POSITION (C)	J,G-3
	1510	32	180620Z	TO: 1st MARDIV COC; WIRE NOTE TO COL. SHORT	J
1500		33	181330H	FM: CONVOY CMD A. TRUCK CO, 11TH MT BN, 1/5, Tactical convoy. CL. AU 816018 D. LEAD VEH DET UNKN TYPE MINE. NO CAS	J,M,G-3
1615		34	181545H	FM: H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL CL. ZD 032017 C2. ZD 033018 D. PF REPORTED LOCATION OF 8 en TO H/2/5 PSN. E. DISPATCHED SQD TO AREA, WHERE THEY FLUSHED OUT THE EN. SECOND SQD SET UP BLOCKING FORCE. SEARCHED AREA, W/NEG RES	
1543		35	180215Z	FM: CG 3D MARDIV ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 7-68 (S)	J,G-3
1559		36	171005Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV UNIT DEPLOYMENT (S)	J,G-3
	1600	37	180710Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC; SPOT REPORT J#24	J
	1600	38	180725Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC; SPOTREPORT J#26	J
1515		39	181200H	FM: HUE TOC ONE VC CO LOCATED AT 8199 ZC 205998 FIXED 82MM MORTAR POSITION WHICH FIRES ON CONVOYS AT THE FOLLOWING COORDS: ZD 198010. ZD 198014 20 VC WITH WHITE TROUSERS AND BLACK TOPS DRESSED AS CIVILIANS IN THE VILLAGE PHUOC AN. AU 814007 LOCK MOVEABLE MORTAR POSITION WHICH FIRES FM 3 TO 4 RDS AT COORD ZC 832998. WHEN THAT POS FIRES, 16 SIGNAL FOR FIXED MORTAR PSN AU 824018 TO FIRE. THIS IS SIGNAL FOR FIXED MORTAR PSN AU 842005 TO FIRE. C-2	J,G-2
1658		40	181650H	FM: 1ST RECON CO WEST ORANGE INSERT S. S. 12 VC A. MOVING NE ON TRAIL L. 990 049 U. BLACK SHORTS AND BUSH COVERS T. 181625H E. 1 PACK 12 RIFLE RMKS.: CALLED FIRE MISSION UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS CALL- END OF FIRE MISSION DUE TO LARGE DISPERSION OF ROUNDS.	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(RETN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H JAN 68	182400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1712		41	181345H	FM: FIFTH MARINES E/2/5 SQD OP CL. YD 735129 D. OP GAVE WRONG PSN REPORT TO CLEAR 60MM HE MSN FOR H&I'S... I RD HE 60MM LANDED NEAR OP RES I USMC NBC. E. RETURNED USMC TO E/2/5/ CP FOR SCHAPNEL WOUNDS. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. STR WILL FOLLOW	J,G-3
1700		42	172321Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST ABE CAV DIV CONVOY	J,G-3
1700		43	171007Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FUEL LINE FM TAN MY-PHUBAI	J,G-3
1700		44	172320Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FUEL LINE FM TAN MY-PHUBAI	J,G-3
1700		45	171010Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: ENGINEER DEVELOPMENT	J,G-3
1700		46	170115Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FULE LINE FM TAN MY-PHUBAI	J,COC
1700		47	180524Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J,G-3
1700		48	180526Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	J,G-3
1700		49	172322Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN CHECKERS	J,G-3
XXXX	1710	50	180850Z	TO 3RD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	J,COC
1717		51	180128Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST CIT PASSED TO CG XRAY	J,G-3
1745		52	180723Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 7-68	J,G-3
1750		53	181745H	FM WEST ORANGE: OBS 6 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL (YD 880457) WEARING BUSH COVERS & SHORTS. THEY HAD WEB GEAR, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN, BUT CANCELLED IT BECAUSE VC MOVED OVER RIDGE LINE. THINKING OF NEEDLE AMB.	J,G-2
	1750	54	180810Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 19 JAN	J,COC
	1800	55	180850Z	TO 3RD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	J, COC
1800		56	180140Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 17-68	J,G-2
	1910	57	181000Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 34	J
	1915	58	181015Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 33	J
XXX	1805	59	180900Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE RECBN SITREP 18, 182400H	J,G-3
1825		60	181520H	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: ONE HU-1E IS DOWNED AT AU 896964 (SINCE 180200H) IN WATER, DUE TO WEATHER. PILOT & COPILOT PICKED UP AT 0400H (AU 894860). CREW CHIEF GUNNER MIA. PILOT SAW RED FLAMES BEING FIRED AND SEARCH CRAFT IN AREA HEARD BEEPER SOUND FM SURVIVAL RADIO COMING FM AU 890964), IN THE MIDDLE OF THON BONG-DONG VILLAGE. AT 181100H THE BEEPER SOUND WAS STILL ON AND SOUNDED AS IF VN WAS BEING SPOKEN. THE SEARCH PLANE REQ USER TO SPEAK ENGLISH. PILOT UNABLE TO MAKE OUT TRANSMISSION, BUT LAST WORD WAS "OVER". THE GRND UNIT IS CURRENTLY SEARCHING FOR SURVIVORS AND SOURCES OF RADIO TRANSMISSION. AT 181340H THE SIGNAL WAS RECD AT LOC-HAI,VILL (AU 893957). AT 181340H A PLAT FM 1/5 WAS CHECKING THE AREA OUT.	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 182400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1900		61	181700H	FM 5TH MAR S-2: A. CAP H-3 B. 181700H D. SENIOR ARVN COMMANDER AT THIS PSN HAS RPT TWO VC-NVA CO'S ARE CAMPED AT COORDS YD 963042. ALSO 200 NVA W/3 82 MM MORTS ARE LOC VIC (YD 951048). CAP HQ RATES: C-3. 5TH MAR S-2 RATES: F-2.	J,G-2
1905		62	181630H	FM 5TH MAR S-2: A. CAP H-8 B. 181630H D. LOCAL CIV WHILE WORKING HAVE ENCOUNTERED LARGE NUMBERS OF VC-NVA IN A CAMP AT COORDS YC 993993, 983989, 975986. VC HAVE TOLD CIV TO STAY OUT OF AREA. PEOPLE EST FORCE AT APPROX 600 VC-NVA. VC ARE LIVING IN CAMOUFLAGED TENTS & HOOTHES. CAP HQ RATES: C-3. 5TH MAR S-2 RATES: F-6.	J,G-2
1934		63	180915Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS	J,G-2
1935		64	180551Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGRA I DAILY VISUAL & APD SURVEILLANCE COVERAGE	J,G-2
1905		65	180755HX	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S CO 1/5 B. 180755H D. FOLLOW UP TO 180755H. RTMD TO TOW VEH [REDACTED] TO RECOVER .45 CAL PISTOL. PISTOL COULD NOT BE FOUND. ADD ONE LOST .45 CAL PISTOL, SER NO 2025368. E. COND THOROUGH SEARCH W/NEG RES.	J,G-3
	2007	66	181100Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC(DIVAIR OFF): APD REQ#X-1.	J,
2010		67	181957H	FM WEST ORANGE: OBS 150 VC+ MVC NE ON TRAIL VIC (YD 880049) WEARING UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, AND CARRYING RIFLES. THEY HAD NO COVERS. 70-80 HAD PONCHOS AND COOLIES HATS. BELIEVED TO HAVE FAMILY W/THEM. CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO OBS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. 50-75 KIA PROBABLE.	J,G-2
	2040	68	181205Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 41	J
	2040	69	181200Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 65	J
2105		70	180616Z	FM CG III MAF/AREA COTRINATOR ICIZ: INCREASED ENEMY THREAT	J,G-2
2115		71	182100H	FM NOISY SHILO: 1ST AIR MOBILE CAV DIV CP 808156; 1ST AIRBORNE AIR MOBILE BDE 787165; 1ST BN, 5TH CAV CP 784170; A CO CP & 4TH PLAT 799149; 1ST PLAT, A CO 802146; 2D PLAT, A CO 789159; 3RD PLAT, A CO 792155; B CO CP & 4TH PLAT 784177; 1ST PLAT 803177; 2D PLAT 776175; 3RD PLAT 792182; CO CO CP & 4TH PLAT 810154; 2D PLAT 815169; 3D PLAT 814156; D CO CP & 4TH PLAT 783167; 1ST PLAT 785171; 2D PLAT 783171; 3RD PLAT 785165; B CO 229 AVN BN CP	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) CQC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H JAN 68	182400H JAN 68

(Classification)

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H JAN 68	192400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0025		2	181530Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: FRAG ORDER 6-68 (ROUGH RIDER CONVOY)	J,G-3
0025		3	181409Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAG ORDER 6-68 (ROUGH RIDER CONVOY)	J,G-3
	0105	4	181700Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 6, 182400H	J,G-3
0135		5	181620Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS 182400H	J,G-3
0140		6	180125Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: PRELIM INTERROGATION RPT	J,G-2
0145		7	181630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: SITREP 182400H	J,G-3
50		8	190040H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 DEF PER B. 190040H C. YD 743135 D. AT REQ OF NAM HOA DIST HQ 81 MM MORT MSN WAS FIRED ON VIC YD 758117, IN RESPONSE TO INTEL RPT OF EN. TWO 3 RD VOLLEYS WERE FIRED ON TGT. THE NEXT 3 RD VOLLEY WAS FIRED AND RDS IMPACTED VIC YD 766126, STARTING A FIRE WHICH DEST ONE VN HOUSE. E. AN IMMED CHECK FIRE WAS ESTAB. NAM HOA ADVISORS NOTIF OF FIRE. ADVISOR PRESENTLY INVEST EXTENT OF DAM AND CAS, IF ANY. S-5 NOTIF. CAUSE OF ERRATIC RD IS BEING INVEST.	J,G-3,5
	0155	9	181715Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 180001H TO 182400H	J,G-3
0205		10	170102Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: UNIT DEPLOYMENT	J,G-3
0205		11	172001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 659, 172400H	J,G-3
0230		12	190040H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. E/2/5 B. 190040H C. YD 743135 D. FOLLOWUP TO 190040H (REF J#8) E. INVEST REVEALED 3 VN CIV KIA, 3 VN CIV WIA (2 EVAC, 1 MINOR).	J,G-3,5
0235		13	170119Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BETWEEN 160500H AND 170500H	J,G-3,AIRO
	0250	14	181825Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 18 JAN 68	J,G-3
0600		15	160836Z	FM: III MAF ENGINEER DEPLOYMENT (S)	J,G-3
0830		16	150944Z	FM: COMNAVFORV INTSUM 13-68 (C)	J,G-2
	1000	17	190155Z	TO: FIFTH MARINES REF CG III MAF 170304Z JAN 68 MSG FOR ACTION (S)	J,G-3
	1100	18	190300Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV OPCON OF B BATT 1ST BN 44TH INF (S)	J,G-3
1050		19	190815H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H&S CO, 1/5, SQD X SCTY CL. ZD 185010 D. FD 1 AT MINE, ELECT DET, BURIED BENEATH SURFACE OF ROAD. AT TREE STUMP LOCATED NEAR MINE HAD BOX BANDING BENT IN SHAPE OF VEE POINTING AT MINE. E. MINE REMOVED AND FWD TO 1/5 CP FOR S-2 EVALUATION.	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H JAN 68	192400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1235		20	191220H	FM: WEST ORANGE REQUEST TPQ 10 ALONG GRID YD 889062 NE TO YD 880052 AT 191900H	J,G-2
	1240	21	190015Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC Spot REPORT #12 (C)	J,G-3
1251		22	181516Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV FRAG O 5-68 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONVOY (S)	J,G-3
1300		23	191045H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 SS OP C1. ZC 088989 C2. ZC 107993 D. REPORT THAT 2 RDS OF MORTARS IMPACTED AT ZD 099006. E. FIRED 30 RDS 81MM HE COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON EN PSN. NEG SERVELLANCE	J,G-2, G-3
	1330	24	190500Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV REF 1ST MARDIV 171415Z MSG FOR OPCON OF 1ST CIT (C)	J,G-3
1327		25	190250Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES TO BETTER POSITION AND REIN TAG UNITS AT KEY POINTS IN THE PHU BAI AO. (S)	J,G-3
1355		26	191355H	FM: 1ST RECON CO LUNGA POINT HAS BEEN INSERTED.	J,G-2
1400		27	191354H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 11TH MT BN, 1/5, TACTICAL CONVOY D. AT 1338 CONVOY RECD 2 R RDS MORTARS AT ZD 828008. NO CAS. AT 1353 RECD 8 RDS MORTARS AND SA WHICH LANDED AROUND THE FRONT OF THE CONVOY VIC ZD 094005 NO CAS	J,G-3
1415		28	191410H	FM: 1ST RECON COPETRIFY HAS BEEN EXTRACTED	J,G-2
1420		29	191409H	FM: CONVOY CMD A. 11TH MT BN, 1/5, TACTICAL CONVOY D. AT VIC ZD 014027 RECD SA. NO CAS. A TRAILER HAD A FIAT TIRE, SO THEY WILL LEAVE IT IN THE COMPOUND AT VIC ZD 084007H.	J,G-3
1445		30	181731Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INTSUM #18	J,G-2
1445		31	191430	FM: CONVOY CMD A. 11TH MT BN, 1/5 TACTICAL CONVOY D. JUST PASSED CKPT #12 HAD A TRACTERTRAILER OVER TURN. IT WILL BE 30 MIN BEFORE IT CAN BE TOWED.	J,G-3
	1445	32	190140Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV RELIEF OF SECURITY ELEMENTS (S)	J,G-3
	1500	33	190640Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV OPCON OF B BATT 1ST BN 44TH INF (S)	J,G-3
1510		34	191500H	FM: CONVOY CMD [REDACTED] ARRIVED CHECK POINT 15.	J,G-3
1510		35	190155Z	TO: FIFTH MARINES REF III MAF 170304Z (S)	J,G-3
1510		36	171348Z	FM CG III MAF 1ST AIR CAL DIV CONVOY (S)	J,G-3
1510		37	170304Z	FM: CG III MAF FUEL LINE FROM TAN MY TO PHU BAI (S)	J,G-3
1510		38	190112Z	TO: FIFTH MARINES FUEL LINE FROM TAN MY TO PHU BAI (S)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H JAN 68	192400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1545		39	191545H	FM: LUNGA POINT S. 2 VC IN TREELINE TO OUR W AND MOVEMENT TO OUR S. A. COMING TOWARDS OUR LZ AND OBSERVING US. L. YD 753083 AND YD 750088 U. BLACK PJ'S T. 191430H E. 1 RIFLE RMKS CALLED FIRE MSN COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO ON THE MOVE. GOOD COVERAGE.	J,G-2
1620		40	180132Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SPHNTX SECT. 1 (C)	J,G-2
1620		41	180706Z	FM CG III MAF CHALLENGES AND PASSWORDS (C)	J,G-2
1620		42	160948Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SHIES FAMILIZATION (C)	J,G-3
1605		43	161430H	FM: AO-21 AU 923925 BM-21 IN SUPPORT OF 1/5 REPORTS SA AND MORTAR FIRE BEING DIRECTED TOWARDS C1/5, SECURITY FOR THE ENGRS. FOUR AIRSTRIKES WERE CONTROLLED. THE FIRE WAS SUPPRESSED.	J,G-2
1630		44	191355H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SS OP & SQD CBT PTL CL. ZC 088992, ZD 104003 C2. ZC 095987 FRIENDLY UNITS HEARD THE BLAST OF 4 RDS OF 81 OR 82MM MORTARS WHICH IMPACTED AT PHU LOC DIST HQS. E. FIRED 50 RDS 81MM HE AT EN PSN. B/1/5 IS SENDING OUT A PTL TO CHECK OUT AREA. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1740		45	191345H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/5 B. 191345H C. AT 928922 (EN) 923925 D. WHILE MINESWEEP WAS ON RETURN TRIP, TRUCK HIT A MINE WHICH DET ON DRIVER'S SIDE. AT THIS TIME AN EST LOEN OPENED UP W/AUTOMATIC AND SEMIAUTOMATIC FIRE. THE EN ALSO FIRED 1 B-40 ROCKET AND HIT THE SIDE OF THE TRUCK. E. RTND FIRE AND SENT ELEMENT TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MEDEVACS. RES 2 USMC KIA.	J,G-3, 1ST DIV
1800		46	191800H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN ORDER 10-68	J,G-3
1830		47	190115Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN TATTOO	J,G-3
1836		48	160700Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: DISTRIBUTION LIST	J
1835		49	191830H	FM WHISKY RELAY: 1 VC BN UNDER COMMAND OF CAO REPLACING MOT (YD 799072) (YD 799062) (YD 822071) UNIFORM: BLUE TROUSERS, KHAKI SHIRTS. STRENGTH: 350 MEN. WEAPONS: AUTO WPNS, 6 .30 CAL MG'S, 3 B-40'S, 2 57 RECOIL-LESS, 2 82 MM MORTS, 3 60 MM MORTS. MISSION: TO ATTACK NAM HOA DISTRICT HQ & USMC UNIT AT MING MIANG TONIGHT OR TOMORROW AM. THIS IS A C-2 INTEL RPT RATING.	J,G-2
	1932	50	191125Z	TO: 1st MARDIV COG: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 20 Jan 68	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

19-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H JAN 68	192400H JAN 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 200001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 202400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0110		2	192335H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. 192335H C. ZD 106016 (EN) SAME D. AMB OBS 3 VC MVG SW ON RR TRACKS (IMM VIC). FIRED 10 RDS SA, THREW 1 M26 GREN. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J,G-3,1STDIV
0155		3	200005H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-1 SQD AMB B. 200005H C. YD 922106 (EN) SAME D. RECD APPROX 50-75 RDS SA FM EST 10 EN (IMM VIC) RES IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF WIA (EVAC). E. RTND APPROX 75-125 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. SWEEP AREA, FD 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47 (FOLLOW UP RPT TO CONTAIN SER NO).	J,G-3,1STDIV
0154		4	191754Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 7, 192400H (C)	J,G-3
0215		5	191815Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 19 JAN 68 (C)	J,G-3
0215		6	191816Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H (C)	J,G-3
0210		7	141223Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: LESSONS LEARNED (C)	J,G-3
0245		8	120802Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: PLANNED OPERATION (S)	J,G-3
0255		9	150616Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: UTILIZATION OF HELOS FOR LOG/ADMIN MISSIONS (U)	J,G-3
0256		10	191630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS 192400H (C)	J,G-3
0310		11	200005H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-1 SQD AMB B. 200005H C. YD 922106 D. FOLLOWUP TO 200005H- (REF J# 3) CAP UNIT PERS CONSISTED OF 4 USMC, 1 USN, 12 PF. THE AK-47 HAD SER NR BT 2032K.	J,G-3,1STDIV
0230		12	182001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 660 (SEC 2 OF 3) 182400H (C)	J,G-3
0230		13	190028Z	TO FIRST CIT: CALL SIGN AND FREQ CHANGES (C)	J,COC
0425		14	190948Z	TO TF X-RAY OPCON: CURRENT EN THREAT IN TFX TAOR (C)	J,G-2
0500		15	182001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 660 (SEC 3 OF 3)(C)	J,G-3
0500		16	191400Z	FM 5TH MARINES: FRAG ORDER 4-68 (S)	J,COC
0500		17	181040Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV REIN: OPCON OF US ARMY BERY(S)	J,COC
0500		18	151516Z	FM CG III MAF: RECON SIGHTINGS (SEC 3 OF 3)(S)	J,G-2
0520		19	191815Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 19 JAN 68 (HBS) (C)	J
0520		20	191816Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: [REDACTED] INCOMING RPT FOR PERIOD 190001H TO 192400H (HBS) (C)	J
0615		21	191141Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: RT NR 1 TACTICAL BRIDGE REPLACEMENT (S)	J,G-3
0745		22	171220Z	FM: MCB-74 ROUTE 1 TACTICAL BRIDGE REPLAC- EMENT (C)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

20-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H JAN 68	202400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0932		23	180708Z	FM CG III MAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD LIST TO BE USED IN EVENT OF THE OTHER ONE BEING COMPROMISED.	J,G-2
0845		24	200530H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 S&D CL. ZD 097007 C2. ZC 119997 D. RECD APPROX 8 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, AND RECD 8 RDS 105MM HE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE MSN	J,G-3
	1025	25	200220Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC: FIFTH MAR MSG 191400Z JAN 68, FRAG ORDER 4-68	J
	1100	26	200300Z	TO: FIRST MARDIV COC CONTENT OF CG, THIRD MARDIV MSG 130920Z JAN 68. (S)	J,G-3
1115		27	180228Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV ENGINEER AUGMENTATION FOR 11TH ENGINEER BN (S)	J,G-3
1115		28	191357Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV ROUTE 1 TACTICAL BRIDGE REPLACEMENT (S)	J,G-3
1115		29	191351Z	FM 1ST MARDIV 1ST AIR CAV DIV CONVOY (S)	J,G-3
1115		30	110406Z	FM: 1ST MARINES PLANNED OBN 15,16 JSN (S)	J,G-3
1115		31	180231Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV CODE WORD (C)	J,G-2
1115		32	190400Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INSTUM 19-68 (C)	J,G-2
	1115	33	190948Z	FM: TF XRAY OPCON CURRENT ENEMY THREAT IN TFX TACR (C)	J,G-2
1200		34	180232Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV VC/NVA VULNERABILITIES, PERIODIC REPORT NO. 2-68 (S)	J,G-2
1200		35	191353Z	FM: 1st MarDiv FRAG ORDER 8-68 (RR) (S)	J,G-3
1220		36	200950H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 CB CL. ZD 095007 C2. ZC 112992 D. UNIT LOCATED AT DIST HQS RECD 8 RDS MORTAR FM 1 TUBE. E. FIRED 35 RDS 81MM HE. SENDING PLAT TO SEARCH AREA.	J,G-3
1222		37	192130H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. F/2/5 SQD AMB CL. YD 956035 D. ON WAY TO AMB SITE USMC DISCHARGED HIS M-79. E. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY. G. 1 USMC NEC (EVAC)	J,G-3
1340		38	200945H	FM: CAF H-2 3 CO'S VC/NVA FORMALLY LOCATED NEAR PHU LOC DISTRICT HQS HAS MOVED TO VIC YD 863030, YC 888012, YC 883023. ALSO 5 MAN OP VIC YD 900032. ALL UNITS STATIONARY DURING 0900-1800 JAN 68. RATING B-3.	J,G-2
1245		39	180600Z	FM 1ST MARDIV TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 170500H AND 180500H (C)	J,AR O
1400		40	200304Z	TO: COMTEXT OF CG, 3D MARDIV MSG 130920Z JAN 68 (S)	J,
1415		41	192230H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPNO 11-68 (C)	J,G-3
1415		42	192330H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPNO 12-68 (C)	J,G-3
1415		43	192330H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPNO 13-68 (C)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

20-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H JAN 68	202400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1430		44	201325H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-6, 1/5 SQD CBT PTL D. PTL IN VIC ZD 143025 WAS CONFRONTED W/FRIGHTED VILLAGERS AT 201300H WHO STATED THAT 50 EN HAD MOVED INTO VIC ZD 144034. E. FIRE 33 RDS HE 105MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES	J,G-3
1500		45	191500H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN 0 6-68 Ch 1 (C)	J,G-3
1500		46	200232Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 7-68 FIRST AIR CAV DIV CONVOY (S)	J,G-3
1500		47	191709Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV PLANNED OPERATION (S)	J,G-3
100		48	192209Z	FM: III MAF COG IR IPTR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1515		49	191355Z	TO: CG 1st MARDIV 1ST RECON CO SITREP 19 (C)	J,G-2
1140		50	201105H	DATE ENTRY: FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-6 B. ZD 135007 C2. ZD 144034 D. RECD 10 RDS 81 OR 82MM. E. DISPATCHED PTL TO SEARCH AREA.	J,G-3
1526		51	201535H	FM: LUNGA POINT S. 2 BOATS WITH MMORRS A. MOVING UP HUUTRACH RIVER L. YD 745-105 LAST SEEN YD 735103 U. UNABLE TO OBSERVE T. 201520H E. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RMKS. CALLED FIRE MSN, CANCELLED FIRE MSN UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF FOG ENCIRCILING OUR PSN.	J,G-2
1730		52	201500H	A. D/1/5 SQD CBT PTL CL. AU 851026 USMC DET CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS AP MINE W/ TRIP WIRE. E. TREATED, CONTINUED ON PTL G. 3 USMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
1810	1810	53	191400Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: FRAG ORDER 4-68 (S)	J
1810		54	201125H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY BN: SIR, CONFLAGRATION	J,G-3,5
1810		55	201700H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-1 B. 201700H D. RECD INFO FM VILL POLICE CHIEF THAT 30 VC WERE IN AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT WITH HIB (YD 921106). VC WERE IN FOR RICE RUN, WHICH DID NOT TAKE PLACE DUE TO THE CONTACT. VILL POLICE CHIEF SAID THERE WERE TWO KIA CARRIED UP TO THE FOOTHILLS SW OF THE PSN THIS MORN. H ACTUAL AND CAP HQ'S NOTIFIED. VILL POLICE CHIEF RATES: C-2	J,G-2
1825		56	180115Z	FM COMUSMACV: TET CEASEFIRE (S)	J,G-3
	1835	57	200545Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: SPT RPT NR 36 (C) (HBS)	J
	1835	58	200835Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 21 JAN (C)	J
	1915	59	201022Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: SPT RPT NR 37 (C) (HBS)	J
1938		60	200900Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS (C)	J,G-2
1955		61	201955H	FM 5TH MARINES: 1/5 SS DEBRIEF: 1. FT 2.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

20-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU B AI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H JAN 68	202400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				SNIPING 3. 200700H 4. 201730H 5. N/A 6. AT 200900H (ZC 088993) POSS MORT SITE OBS; CIRCULAR, CLEARED AREA, 8-10 FT IN DIAM; GROUND WELL PACKED, NOT RECENTLY USED; SEVERAL COVERED TRAILS AND CANOPY 4 FT HIGH; TRAILS LEAD EAST OVER THE HILL. AT 201400H (ZC 078999) OBS RECENT CIRCULAR CLEARED AREA 4 FT IN DIAM; CUT SHRUBBERY NOT COMPLETELY DEAD; RECTANGULAR HOLE DUG 2 FT TO THE N, 3'X5'X2' DEEP, NOT COMPLETED YET. AT 201000-201300H (ZC 104990) HEARD REPTS OF MORT LOC VIC THESE COORDS; COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS FIRED INTO THIS AREA. 7. CANOPY ABOUT 4' HIGH AND VERY HEAVY; BOUNDED BY CLORDS ZC 087988, 095988, 095993, 8. NEG 9. NEG		
2025		62	201515H	FM 5TH MARINES: CAP H-6 : PTL 6C TALKED TO PEOPLE IN AREA WHERE MORT ATTACK CAME FM & FOUND OUT THAT EN HAD 1 82 MM MORT AND ONE 60 MM MORT. THERE WERE 50 MEN PER TUBE. GROUND ATTACK IS EXPECTED ON CAP H-6 AT 0100H BY APPROX 200 VC.		J,G-2
2030		63	201800H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 PLAT DEF PER B. 201800H C. ZD 003035 (EN) ZD 007020 D. RECD 11 INCOMING MORT RDS. BELIEVED TO BE 60 MM. E. REQ FIRE MSN. RECD 1 RD WP, 18 RDS HE, BOTH 105 MM. OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CUM RES: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)		J,G-2
EXM	2030	64	201156Z	TO BG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST FORCE RECON SITREP NR 20, 202400H (C)		J,G-3,1STDIV
2055		65	160700Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: DISTRIBUTION LIST (C) CORR		J
	2200	66	201405Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SIR: CONFLAGRATION (U)		J,G-2
		67	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J,G-3,5
						J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

20-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (HEIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H JAN 68	212400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
	0002	2	201405Z	TO SEASIDE COC: SIR: CONFLAGRATION (HBS)(U)		J
	0050	3	201653Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 8, 202400H (C)		J,G-3
	0107	4	201707Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 20 JAN 68 (C)		J,-G-3
0056		5	201630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 20 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
0050		6	201608Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV G-3: ATTENTION MAJ SCHWARTZ, 1ST CAV LNO: CONVOY TO DEPART 21 0900H. NO STAND DOWN AUTHORIZED. THOSE THAT CAN GO BY CONVOY SHOULD HOLD AT ESSO TANK FARM IF NO CONTACT IS MADE W/SCOUT ELEMENT. BLUE PLAT QRF NEEDS SECURE LAAGER AREA N OF PASS FOR QRF. PLEASE CHECK & ADVISE IF THERE IS SUCH AN AREA. IF NOT, BLUE WILL REMAIN AIRBORNE OR LAAGER AT RED BEACH REEL ALE. AIR CAV 1 COMPANY (1/5) WILL ACT AS RE. ACKNOWLEDGE TO DTIC. SIGNED, WELCH.		J,COC J,G-2,3
0125	0150	7	200105Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J
		8	201707Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 20 JAN 68 (HBS) (C)		J
0120		9	191530Z	FM CG III MAF: COB LISTING OF MAJOR BN UNITS SEC 1/3 (S)		J,G-2
0120		10	191530Z	FM CG III MAF: COB LISTING OF MAJOR BN UNITS SEC 3/3 (S)		J,G-2
0120		11	161424Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SCTY FOR FUELLINE TO PHU BAI (S)		J,G-3
120		12	191516Z	FM CG III MAF: HOSPITAL SHIPS COMMS (S)		J,G-1
0245		13	200900Z	FM 5TH MARINES: STARLIGHT SCOPE SCTY (S)		J,G-3
0120		14	182001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 660, 182400H SEC 1/3 (C)		J,G-3
0120		15	161008Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: CRITICALITY OF AIRLIFT SUPPORT (C)		J,G-3
0245		16	200250Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 19-68, 200600H(C)		J,G-2
0245		17	191635Z	FM 5TH MARINES: SITREP, 192400H (C)		J,G-3
0245		18	191731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM SEC 2/2 (C)		J,G-2
	0245	19	200530Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: AIR RECCE REPRINT REQ (C)		J,G-2
0450		20	200618Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE DEPLOYMENT EMPLOYMENT (S)		J,G-3
0520		21	201620Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 202400H (C)		J,G-3
0700		22	202001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 661 SEC 2/3 (CON)		J,G-3
0700		23	190817Z	FM: 11TH MARINES 105MM HE EXPENDITURE (S)		J,G-3
0700		24	200209Z	FM: CG THIRD MARDIV REQUEST FOR CRUSHED ROCK. (C)		J,G-3
	0700	25	201129Z	FM: TFX OPCON UNIT AND FREQ ADDITION (C)		J,G-3
0700		26	170401Z	FM CG III MAF VC/NVA PERSONNEL STRENGTH(C)		J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

21-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H JAN 68	212400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0700		27	190623Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV WELL DONE FOR THE PERKINS (C)	J,G-3	
0700		28	201731Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INESUM NO 20 (C)	J,G-2	
0700		29	191453Z	FM: III MAF COC IR REPORT 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2	
0700		30	192213Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2	
0735		31	210720H	FM: SENATOR INSERT S. 2 INCOMING GRENADES A. BEING PROBED L. YD 948018 U. N/A T. 210700H E. N/A RMKS. FIRED M-79 RDS IN TO AREA CALLED FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE. EN DISPERSED.	J,G-2	
0800		32	210000Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY CHANG BETWEEN IAC DIV AND 1ST MARDIV (S)		
0830		33	200207Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV REWARD PAYMENTS FOR RECOVERY RETURN OF MISSING US PERSONNEL (C)		
0900		34	210840H	FM: 1ST RECON CO WEST ORANGE IS OUT AND MAD HATTER IS IN	J,G-2	
0910		35	210904H	FM: 1ST RECON CO SENTOR IS OUT AND PANAMA HAT IS IN		
0955		36	210950H	FM: SWIFT SCOUT INSERTION COMPLETE	J,G-2	
0950		37	210940H	FM: FIFTH MARINES ROAD SWEEP TEAM REPORTED THAT A BRIDGE SPAN HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM THE BRIDGE AT ZD 197010. AT ZD 192010 THREE (3) (3) TRENCHES HAVE BEEN DUG ACCROSS THE ROAD. EACH TRENCH IS THREE (3) FEET WIDE AND FOUR (4) FEET DEEP. ENG TEAMS ARE REPAIRING THESE ITEMS AS OF THE TIME OF THE REPORT.	J,G-2	
0830		38	210945H	FM: 1ST MAR RECON INSERT REPORTED 2 BOATS AT YD 735103 MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON RIVER. NO RVN FLAGS FLYING, 0930H AO CAT KILLER REPORTED 200 WOOD CHOPPERS YD 6906 WERE FLYING FLAGS. INFO PASSED TO NAM HOA. NO ACTION TAKEN BY RECON.	J,G-2	
1010		39	210957H	FM: LINGA POINT INSERT. S. 10 MORTORIZED BOATSW/VCS A. MOVING UP HUU TRAGN RIVER. L. YD 735103 UNABLE TO OBSERVE. TE 210922 E. UNA RMKS. CALLED FIRE MSN, CANCELLED FIRE MSN HAD CATKILLER 2-4 FLY OVER BOATS. EST 200 SUSPECTS ON BANKS OF RIVER. CATKILLER 2-4 FIRED WP ROCKER TO DISPERSE BOATS. FURTHEST BOAT DOWN RIVER AT GRID 6806. BOATS NOW PROCEEDING BACK DOWN RIVER. SAME AT JOURNAL ENTRY 38.	J,G-2	
1025		40	210905H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H&S CO, 1/5, SQD SCTY C1. ZD 197010 D. PD TWO CULVERTS BLOWN. FD 10 IBS FLAKED TNT AND TWO BLAST- CAPS. E. HAVE MRS-100 W/MINE SWEEP AND		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC

PLACE

PHM BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

210001H JAN 68

212400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				WILL START TO FIX CULVERTS UNTIL BRIDGE CO ARRIVES. N. 10 LBS TNT STATEMENT ON BRIDGE SPAN IN J# 37 IS IRRONIOUS.	J, G-3
1145		41	201245Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE ESTIMATE 1-68 (S)	J, G-2
1145		42	190156Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV TPQ-10 TGTS BETWEEN 180500H AND 190500H (C)	J, AIRO
1145		43	191330Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV FROST CALL (C)	J, G-3
				[REDACTED]	
1147		44	211125H	FM: RECON CO: SWIFT SCOUT EXTRACTED	J, G-2
1150		45	202135Z	FM: III MAF: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1205		46	202137Z	FM: III MAF: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1215		47	202139Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1225		48	200314Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INFORMATION REPORT RED BANK (C)	J, G-2
1255		49	211015H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. BRIDGE CO, 1ST ENG 1/5 CL. ZD 125015 D. ON WAY THROUGH PASS A TYPE CLAYMORE MINE WAS DET, POSSIBLY HD-10 DIRECTIONAL ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. E. CONTINUED TO A/1/5 CP TO HAVE MED EVAC G. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1205		50	211120H	FM: FIFTH MARINES PHU LOC DIST HQ'S REPORTS THE VC WILL ATTACK AND TAKE AT ALL COST PHU LOC AND UNITS ALONG HIGHWAY 1 FM NOW UNTIL TET CEASE FIRE. THE VC ARE GATHERING PEOPLE AT THUA LUU ZD 197010 AND TALKING TO THEM. C-119 CO REPORTED AT ZC 170991 SINCE 2 JAN. RMKS. RATING F-3 CORRELATES WITH PATTERNS OF ROAD CUTTING	J, G-2
1315		51	210001Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1205		52	211120H	FM: FIFTH MARINES SQD SCTY FOUND THREE TRENCHES CUT IN ROAD AU 811008.	J, G-2
1330		53	200059Z	FM: MACV SECURITY (C)	J, G-2
1355		54	211350H	THINMAN INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1425		55	211310H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL CL. ZD 121019 D. FD CHARGE W/PRIMER FOR 155MM RD, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 3 FIGHTING HOLES, 150 FT OF COMM WIRE. E. WILL DESTROY BLASTING CAPS AND FWD REST OF GEAR TO BN S-2.	J, G-3
1350		56	211350H	FIFTH MARINES AT THE CHAM MA STREAM YC 815 975 THERE IS A POW COMPOUND. IT IS SECURED BY 30 VC, ARMED WITH SUBMACHINE GUNS AND LIGHT MG'S. THE POW'S CONSISTED OF 38 MEN 36 AMERICANS AND 2 CHINESE (SPECIAL FORCES)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H JAN 68	212400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				THEY LET THEM GO TO TAKE BATHES AT THE ABOVE STEAM FM TIME TO TIME. REPORT CAME FM THUA THIEN SECTOR WHO RATES IT C-3. INFO WAS SIGHTED FOR THE FIRST TIME. WE NEED TO SEND THE INFORMANT TO SURVEY THE ABOVE POW COMPOUND.	J,G-2
1445		57	200520Z	FM: CG III MAF OPERATION ORDER 300-68 (S)	J,G-3
1445		58	190119Z	FM III MAF COC ARVN CONVOY CHECK POINTS (C) SECT #2	J,G-3
1445		59	202141Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IFIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
515		60	200520Z	FM CG III MAF OPERATION ORDER 300-68 (S) Sect #1	J,G-3
1600		61	180333Z	FM: III MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY #17 (S)	J,G-3
1600		62	190333Z	FM: III MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY #18 (S)	J,G-3
1600		63	200933Z	FM: III MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY #19 (S)	J,G-3
1616		64	211350H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H&S CO, 1/5, SQD SCTY CL. ZD 197010 RECD 6 RDS OF 60MM MORTARS FM UNKN PSN. G. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 6 VN CIV WIA (EVAC).	J,G-3
1620		65	210825Z	TO: FIFTH MARINES REQUEST YOU ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF SECURITY COL CO/TAN MY AREA. (S)	H,G-3
1630		66	211600H	FM: 1ST MARDIV-2 ENGR ROAD RECON REPORTS THAT CULVERT AT AU 805009 IS DAMAGED. A DITCH IS DUG IN THE ROAD ZD 205011. AT ZD 175011 A CULVERT IS DAMAGED AND THE ROAD IS BLOCKED BY A CIVILIAN TRUCK.	J,G-2
710		67	211515H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD CBT PTL CL. ZC 091987 C2. ZC 105985 D. RECD 9 RDS 60MM. E. FIRED 23 RDS HE, 81MM. EN FIRE CEASED. NO CAS	J,G-3
1720		68	211400H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-9 CP CL. AT 874989 D. ARMY GUNSHIP DROPPED OFF 2 DET FD ON OTHER SIDE OF LANG CO BRIDGE. DET WERE BEING PURSUED BY PTL FMC/1/5. E. HELO DROP DOWN AND APPREN THE 2 VN AND BROUGHT THEM TO CAP H-9 CP. WILL FWD DETS TO 1/5 CP.	J,G-3
1727		69	211600H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-9 CP CL. AT 874994 D. FD A PIECE OF METAL ON BEACH BEHIND CAP H-9 PSN. BELIEVED TO BE PART OF A CHAPPER. E. RETRIEVED METAL.	J,G-3
1730		70	211400H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-9 1/5 CL. AT 874989 D. RECD WORD FM FISHERMAN THAT THERE WAS A DEAD USMC ON BEACH. E. SENT PTL TO INVESTIGATE, FD BODY OF USMC E-6,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H JAN 68	212400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
				IN FLIGHT SUIT. BODY TAKEN TO DANANG BY ARMY GUNSHIP.	J,G-3	
1745		71	210900H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN 0 15-68 (C)	J,G-3	
1745		72	211030H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN 0 1468 (C)	J,G-3	
1805		73	201645Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2	
0721		74	210517Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAG 0 9-68 ARVN CONVOY(S)	J,G-3	
	0900	75	210833Z	TO TF XRAY OPCON/ADCON: CARRYING OF INDIV WENS (C)	J,G-3	
	2000	76	211130Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 22 JAN 68 (HDS) (C)	J	
	2015	77	211142Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: RECON SITREP, 212400H (C)	J,G-3	
1115		78	211930H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/1/5 B. 211930H D. WOODCUTTERS OPERATING IN AREA RPTD UNK NR VC OPERATING VIC (AT 929920) MYD N TO VIC(AT 915927). WOODCUTTERS BEING USED AS SOURCES OF INFO BY ARVN. INFO RATED F-6.	J,G-2	
	2150	79	211344Z	TO CO 5TH MAR, CO FIRST FAG: FRAGO 1-68 (S)	J,G-3	
2150		80	190600Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INFO RPT: RED BANK (C)	J,COO	
2150		81	172310H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 5C2A SQD PTL B. 18 JAN 68 C. AT 903948 (EN) SAME D. FOLLOW UP TO 172310H E. SWEEP AREA, FD PLASTIC COVERED EXPLO CONTAINER, 2 SMALL CHUNKS OF FLAKED TNT, 1 7.62 RD, 1 SPENT 7.62 CART CASING, COMM WIRE, BLOODY PONCHO, SHRAPNEL.	J,G-2	
2210		82	212000H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 PER DEF B. 212000H C. ZD 099006 D. B CO CG RPTD BRIDGE COMPLETELY IN FLAMES FM END TO END. FIRE APPARENTLY STARTED BY PF'S WHO HAD ASKED FOR GASOLINE TO HEAT CHOW. GASOLINE CAN TIPPED OVER, FLAMES SPREAD. FIRE APPEARED TO START SIMULTANEOUSLY FM BOTH ENDS. BRIDGE APPARENTLY A TOTAL LOSS. E. 7TH ENGRS AT 1/5 PSN WILL INSPECT BRIDGE AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3	
2200		83	212155H	FM KITTY HAWK 3: THIS HQ CONCURS IN ARC LIGHT REQ. QUANG TRI 1455 AND THUA THIEN 1437 THERE WILL BE NO 1ST AIR CAV DIV TROOPS WITHIN 3 KILOMETERS OF ALL TGT BOXES(C)	J,G-3	
2330		84	211245Z	FM III MAF CEO: IT IS REQ THAT YOU MAINTAIN CONT GUARD ON FOLLOWING NET: III MAF CMD 1 3844 KC UPPER SIDEBAND M-880. III MAF TAC NR 1 FREQ 55.15 MC FM SEC 1-674. IF UNABLE TO COMPLY ADVISE ASAP.	J,G-3	
			212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

21-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 68	222400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0001		2	212100H	FM PANAMA HAT: S-UNK; A-STATIONARY LIGHTS OBS ON HILLSIDE; L- 953993 U-UNK; T-2030H; E-UNK; OBS 2 LIGHTS ON HILL APPROX 50 M APART. CALLED FIRE MSN. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J, G-2
0040		3	212250H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-2 PER DEF B. 212250H C. YD 935084 (EN) YD 933085 D. 4 TRIP FLARES IN PER WIRE POPPED SIMULTANEOUSLY. PF OBS MOVEMENT, FIRED 10 RDS SA. RECD 25-30 RDS SA/AW IN RETURN. E. RTMD 100 RDS SA, 5 M79. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES. CAP CONSISTS OF: 12 USMC, 1 USN, 27 PF.	J, G-3
0120		4	210345Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPTN 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0100		5	211640Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS, 212400H (C)	J, G-3
0100		6	211645Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP 212400H (C)	J, G-3
	0150	7	211750Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 9, 212400H (C)	J, G-3
	0155	8	211755Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS 212400H (C)	J, G-3
	0135	9	210000Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: RECOMMENDED BOUND BETWEEN 1 AC DIV AND 1ST MARDIV (HBS) (S)	J
0135		10	201600Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 324 (S)	J, G-3
0135		11	200410Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 322 (S)	J, G-3
0135		12	200520Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN ORDER 300-68 ARVN INTER-CORPS CONVOY (SEC 1/2) (S)	J, G-3
0135		13	200520Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN ORDER 300-68 ARVN INTER CORPS CONVOY (SEC 2/2) (S)	J, G-3
35		14	201245Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: SPECIAL INTEL EST 1-68(S)	J, G-2
0135		15	210517Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 9-68 ARVN CONVOY SAIGON TO DONG HA (S)	J, G-3
0135		16	201730Z	FM 5TH MARINES: 5TH MAR FRAGO 4-68 (S)	J, G-3
0215		17	211207Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 8-68(S)	J, G-3
0135		18	192001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 661 (1/3) (C)	J, G-3
0135		19	192001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 661 (2/3) (C)	J, G-3
0135		20	192001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 661 (3/3) (C)	J, G-3
0135		21	202001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 662 (1/3) (C)	J, G-3
0135		22	200207Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REWARD PAYMENTS FOR REC/ RETURN OF MISSING U.S. PERSONNEL (C)	J, G-2
0135		23	190119Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: ARVN CONVOY CHECK PTS (C)	J, G-3
0135		24	191731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM NR 19, 192400H (C) SEC ONE OF TWO	J, G-2
0135		25	190653Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: INITIAL INTERR RPT 3-68(C)	J, G-3
	0230	26	211755Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 21 JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J
0440		27	211627Z	FM III MAF COC: APD RTNS 21 JAN 68 KHE SANH ALL COORDS (S)	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0440		28	210611Z	FM III MAF COC: VIS RECON DEBRIEF RPT 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
0440		29	210619Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO COV OF ASHAU VALLEY (C)		J,G-2
0500		30	211745Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
0450		31	220305H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 SQD BRIDGE SCTY B. 220305H C. YD 967063 D. MAR THROWING 1/4 LB C-4 OFF BRIDGE HELD CHARGE TOO LONG AFTER PULLING FUSE IGNITER, CAUSING EXPLO WITHIN PSN RES IN 1 USMC NBC (EVAC). C-4 BEING UTILIZED TO H&I RIVER FM BRIDGE PSN. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. INVEST UNDER WAY		J,G-2
0510		32	211915Z	FM III MAF COC: PLANNING CONFERENCE (C)		J,G-2
0530		33	210635Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPSTAT 22, 211400H (S)		J,G-3
	0716	34	220716H	TO 1ST MARDIV COC WEATHER REPORT		J,G-2
0800		35	210347Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245 SAC (C)		J,G-2
0853		36	210846H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO: PEARL CHEST IS IN, AND LUNGA POINT IS OUT.		J,G-2
0900		37	211525Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245 SAC (C)		J,G-2
0900		38	212000H	FM: FIFTH MARINES B. B/1/5 CP CL. ZD 099006 D. IT IS NOTED THAT THE GAS GIVEN TO THE PF'S TO HEAT THEIR CHOW AND WHICH WAS APPARENTLY SPILLED AND CAUGHT FIRE WAS GIVEN TO THE PF'S BY THE DIST CHIEF WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE USMC IN THE AREA. IT IS STRONGLY SUSPECTED THAT THE INCIDENT WAS AN ACT OF SABOTAGE.		J,G-3
0925		39	211731Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV INTSUM NO 21 (C)		J,G-2
0900		40	290119Z	FM: III MAF COC ARVN CONVOY CHECK POINTS (C)		J,G-3
0900		41	210719Z	FM: 1st MARDIV TPL-10 WERE HIT BETWEEN 200500H AND 210500H		J,ATRO
0900		42	210955Z	FM: 1ST MARINES OPN NEOSHO SITREP 03 (S)		J,G-3
0900		43	200235Z	FM: 1ST MARINES OPCON OF UNITS AND AREA OF OPERATION. (S)		J,G-3
	0900	44	211142Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV SITREP 21 (C)		J,G-2
0930		45	161805Z	FM: 3RD RECON BN REAR OPNO PHU BAI 17-68 (C)		J-G-3
0930		46	201005Z	FM: THIRD RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 30-68 (e)		J,G-3
1000		47	210400Z	FM: THIRD MCB PHU LOC QUARRY (C)		J,G-3
1000		48	200050Z	FM: COMUS MACV SECURITY (C)		J,G-3
1000		49	161450Z	FM: THIRD RECON BN (REAR) PHU BAI 25-68 OPN ORDER (C)		J,G-3
1000		50	201320Z	FM: CG III MAF REQUEST FOR ENGN ASSIST (C)		J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 68	222400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1000		51	210335Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INISUM 20-68 (C)	J,G-2
1000		52	171310Z	FM: THIRD RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 26-68 (C)	J,G-3
1000		53	161440Z	FM: THIRD RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 24-68 (C)	J,G-3
	1000	54	211750Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV SITREP 9 (HBS) (C)	J,G-3
1015		55	220915H	FM: SWIFT SCOUT S. UNKNOWN NUMBER VC ON RAFT. A. MOVING ACROSS RIVER L 814054 D. BLACK PJ'S T. 0855 E. 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE RMKS: CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBS ANYTHING ON RAFT. RAFT MOVED INTO TREE LINE, CALLED FIRE MSN ON AREA. COULD NOT OBS RES	J,G-2
1030		56	211731Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INISUM 21 SECT. 2 (S)	J,G-2
1030		57	201042Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES (S)	J,G-3
	1030	58	220110Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC RECOMMENDED BOUNDARY CHANGE CORRECTION (S)	J,G-3
1030		59	220155Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV COC SECURITY FOR 24 HOURS UTILIZATION HUE RAMPS AND ROUTE TO PHU BAI (S)	J,G-3
1115		60	221110H	FM: WARCLOUD INSERT INSERTION COMPLETE	J,G-2
1120		61	220930H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAG H-HQS E. 2D 098007 D. APPROX 211950H 2 FIRES RESEMBLING FIRE POTS WHERE OBS AT BRIDGE. FIRE WAS OBS AT EACH END OF BRIDGE. POT AT EASTERN END OF BRIDGE LOOKED AS IF IT WAS BEING LOWERED INTO WATER. A FEW MIN LATER A ARVN LT INFORMED ADVISORS THAT SAID BRIDGE WAS AFLAME. AT 1ST FIRE SEEMED TO BE AT W. END OF BRIDGE AND THEN MOVED RAPIDLY TO THE E END. TO RAPID TO BE NORMAL IT APPEARED TO MOVE ALONG GUARD RAIL AT THE BOTTOM. THE ENTIRE BRIDGE WAS AFLAME AND NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO EXTINGUISH THE FIRE	J,G-3
1130		62	211539Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245 SAC (C)	J,G-2
1140		63	221140H	FM: FIFTH MARINES THE 2 MIA'S FROM H-7 JUST WALKED INTO 1/5's CP. THEIR GUARD FELL ASLEEP AND THEY WALKED AWAY. THEIR NAMES WERE LCPL STEVEN D. NELSON 2250942 AND PFC MICHAEL R. ROHA 2296989.	J,G-2
1215		64	212347Z	FM: III MAF COC SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1330		65	210755Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV TERMINATION AND COMMENT CEMENT OF OPNS (S)	J,G-3
1330		66	210430Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV (C)	J,G-3
1330		67	221230H	FM: CG III MAF SECRET DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES. A. CG III MAF 220618Z JAN 68.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

22-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 68	222400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				1. REQUEST YOU DEPLOY 3D BRIGADE 1ST AIR CAV DIV TO PHU BAI AREA BEGINNING 23 JAN 68. PASS OPCON OF BRIGADE AND/OR ELEMENTS OF BRIGADE TO CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV EFFECTIVE DTG OF ENCLOSURE PHU BAI AREA. DIR LAUTH WITH CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV. 2. SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORTS AS OF 1800H TO REACH THIS HQ NOT LATER THAN 2200H DAILY FOR PRECEDING 24 HOURS. (S)	J, G-3
1355		68	201547Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV ARVN CONVOY CHECK POINTS (C)	J, G-3
1400		69	210333Z	FM: CG III MAF HISTORICAL SUMMARY #20 (S)	J, G-3
1345		70	220930H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. E/2/5 CP CL. YD 743133 D. DUD WP GREN HAD BEEN COLLECTED TO BE BLOWN AT A LATER TIME. GRENS WERE STORED IN A BOX OUTSIDE OF 1ST PLAT CP. 1 GREN BEGAN TO SMOKE. E. PLAT SGT OBS GREN SMOKING AND ATTEMPTED TO THROW GREN BOX OVER IMBANKMENT PRIOR TO REACHING BOX, WP GREN DET, WHILE ASSISTANCE WAS BEING RENDERED ANOTHER GREN DET. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. G. 4 USMC NBC (EVAC)	J, G-3
1420		71	221405H	FM: PANAMA HAT S. 2 VC A. ROWING ALONG RIVER L. 959031 U. BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS T. 1330H E. 1 RIFLE IN BOAT. RMKS: OBSERVED VC BOAT AND MOVE INTO TREELINE. CALLED FIRE MSN, COULD NOT OBTAIN CLEARANCE. VC CAME BACK TO BOAT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED. CANCELLED FIRE MSN.	J, G-2
1225		72	220925H	FM: 1ST MARDIV COG-2 ENGR'S ROAD RECON A CHIVERT IS BLOWN AT ZD 174011 THE ROAD HAS BEEN DUG UP AT ZD 171011 ZD 166011 ZD 181011 ZD 185011 AU 800009 AU 809009. ENGRS ARE AWARE OF ROAD CONDITIONS	J, G-2
1430		73	220400Z	FM: III MAF CG EMPLOYMENT ARG/SIF ALPHA AND BRAVO (S)	J, G-3
1430		74	220354Z	FM: CG III MAF CONCUR IN IMMED REINFORCEMENT KHE SANH (S)	J, G-3
1520		75	221445H	FM: SWIFT SCOUT S. 1 HOUSE FOR STORAGE 2 VC A. MOVING FROM HOUSE TO TREE LINE L. 803057 U. BLACK PJ'S T. 1425H E. 2 PACKS 2 RIFLES RMKS: CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE. STRUCT DESTROYED.	
1548		76	220915H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 PLAT SCTY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 68	222400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				C1. ZD 098006 C2. ZC 106978 D. PARTY WORKING ON BRIDGE RECD 10-12 RDS SPORADIC 82MM FIRE. E. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. GUNSHIP SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. 1 PIAT FM B/1/5 IS SEARCHING AREA. WILL FOLLOWUP. G. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3
1600		77	216139Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245 SAC (C)	J, G-2
1655		78	212155Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245 SAC (C)	J, G-2
1650		79	221530H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-5, 1/5, RESUPPLY CONVOY C1. ZD 113015 ZD 117017 D. CONVOY RECD 6-10 RDS 60MM FIRE COMING TO AND GOING OUT OF PHU GAI E. NOTIFIED 5TH MARINES	J, G-3
1700		80	211552Z	FM: CG III MAF LISTING OF MAJOR ENEMY UNITS (S) SECT 1	J, G-2
1700		81	211552Z	FM: CG III MAF LISTING OF MAJOR ENEMY UNITS (S) SECT 2	J, G-2
1734		82	221730H	FM: MAD HATTER S. 10 VC A. MOVING N ON TRAIL L. YD 880060 U. KHAKI TOPS GREEN BUSH HATS BLACK BJ'S T. 211700H E. 10 ASSORTED RIFLES, FRENCH, CHICOM, AK RMKS. CALLED FIRE MSN, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT. UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF SMALL HILL MASS. APPEARED THEY WERE LOOKING FOR US.	J, G-2
1745	1745	83	220943Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV COC SECURITY FOR 24 HOUR USE HUE RAMPS AND ROUTE TO PHU BAI (S)	J, G-3
1745		84	211022Z	FM: 1ST MARINES OPSTAT 023 (S)	J, G-3
1745		85	211235Z	FM: 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES OPSTAT 030 (S)	J, G-3
1800	1800	86	210825Z	FM: FIFTH TO: FIFTH MARINES SECURITY UNIT RETURNING TO 3D MARDIV (S)	J, G-3
1800		87	211552Z	FM: CG III MAF LISTING OF MAJOR ENEMY UNITS (S) SECT 3	J, G-3
1800		88	191135Z	FM: COMUSMACV EMPLOYMENT OF VN NATIONALS (C)	J, G-3
1800		89	212347Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1820		90	212001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 663 (2/3) (C)	J, G-3
1820		91	212001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 663 (3/3) (C)	J, G-3
1830		92	220345Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: SECURITY FOR 24 HOUR UTILIZATION HUE RAMPS, ROUTE TO PHU BAI (S)	J, G-3
1840		93	220926Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS (C)	J, G-2
1900		94	210550Z	FM CG1ST MARDIV: ENGR SUPPORT FOR OPNO 300-68 (S)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 220001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 222400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1955		95	221900H	FM: 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-3 B. 221900H D. VILL TOLD USMC THAT 500 VC HEADED TOWARDS H-3 PSN TO ATTACK H-3, H-8. THEY WILL HAVE 82 MM AT (YD 963054, 965055), WILL ATTACK H-3 FM N&S. THEY WILL MORT H-8 FM (YD 974055) AND ATTACK FM S.	J, G-2
	2025	96	221209Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE RECON SITREP #22, 222400H (C)	J, G-3
2045		97	222030H	FM PANAMA HAT: OBS 1 LIGHT ON HILL BLINKING ON AND OFF TO S.E. VIC (953987) U. N/A T. 222000H E. N/A. SAW LIGHTS SAME LOC AS LAST NIGHT. CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELLENT COV. LIGHTS NOW OUT.	J, G-2
2050		98	221930H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-9 B. 221930H D. INTEL AGENT RPT TO PF ACTUAL THAT 500 VC LOC (AU 8303). MSN IS TO ATTACK H-9 & LANG CO BRIDGE BETWEEN NOW AND TET. H-9 RATES C-3.	J, G-2
2115		99	211616Z	FM CG III MAF: SCTY FOR NIGHT TRUCK MVMTS HUE RAMP TO PHU BAI (S)	J, G-3
2120		100	221600H	FM 5TH MARINE: A. C/1/5 SQD CBT B. 221600H C. AT 896950 (EN) AT 895946, 901948 D. RECD APPROX 150 RDS SA FM UNK NR EN, & 1 B-40 RKT RD. E. RTND APPROX 500 RDS SA, 8 M79, 3 LAAW'S. CALLED AIR STRIKES ON GRID (AT 895946). SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES	J, G-3
2125		101	221935H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. 221935H C. ZD 103013 (EN) ZD 105014 D. WHILE SETTING IN AMB PSN, ACTY RECD 2 INCOMING GREENS FM UNK NR EN. E. SQD RTND 8 RDS SA AND 1 M26 GREN. MOVED AMB SITE AND WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT. CUM CAS: 1 USMC KIA (MINOR).	J, G-3
2140		102	22JAN68	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-1 D. SIZEABLE BUILD UP OF VC AT (YD 9009)(YD 9008), (YD 9007). BUILT UP IN BUNKERS. ONE PSN HAS 5 VC, OTHER PSN 15 VC. ARMED W/AK-47 & K-50 (YD 9008, 9006). MSN TO OBTAIN MONEY, FOOD FM LAC DON & RETURN TO FOOTHILLS.	J, G-2
2216		103	222040H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. 222040H C. ZD 192007 (EN) SAME D. UNIT MOVED TO AMB SITE AFTER RECENT INTEL ON MVMT INTO AREA BY VC. LEAD MAN DRESSED IN WHITE SHORTS, BLACK SHIRT. E. UNIT AMB APPROX 5 EN MVG DOWN ROAD. UNIT RECD 25 RDS SA THEN RTND 150 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47# 222125. FURTHER SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
FHU BAL, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H JAN 68	222400H JAN 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 232400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0005		2	222300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP A-1 SQD PTL B. 222300H C. YD 872178, 882172, 909149 D. PTL FD PEOPLE SLEEPING IN BUNKERS NEAR AMB SITE (872178). PEOPLE ALSO HAD EXTRA FOOD PRE- PARED FOR NO APPARENT REASON OTHER THAN FOR THE VC. PTL HAD HEARD UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF DOG BARKING NEAR COMPOUND (882172). CAP A-2 ALSO HAS UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF DOG BARKING NEAR COM- POUND (909149). E. NOTIFIED 2/5 AND BASE DEF. J,G-3	
10		3	221900H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP A-2 PER DEF B. 221900H C. YD 909149 (EN) YD 912150, 916163, 923160 D. VILLAGER CAME TO CAP A-2 PSN AND REPT OBS 12 EN ENTERING THUY TAN FM KINH TAC VILLAGE. AT THIS TIME CAP A-2 FD THEY HAD LOST ALL COMM. 6 EN IN COLUMN WERE OBS AT (912150) MVG SE TO NW. ALSO OBS LIGHTS MVG AT GRIDS (916163) & (923160) ACROSS WATER. E. OPENED FIRE ON 6 EN AND FIRED 1 STAR CLUSTER TO ALERT LINES OF CONTACT & ACTY. SENT TEAM TO AREA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES. HAVE REGAINED COMM THROUGH COUNTERPART'S RADIO. J,G-3	
0040		4	221700H	FM 5TH MARINES: RELIABLE SOURCE RPTD EN ACTY SITES VIC (ZC 164964, 109946, 117937). TWO CAC-A COMD RECON W/FOLLOWING RES: ZC 098967 BUNKERS WERE OBS. 2 FLIGHTS F/W EXPENDED ORDNANCE. ZC 123978 VN STRUCT OBS. 1 FLIGHT F/W EXPENDED ORD AND TAC-A IN UH-1E RECD GROUND FIRE, RES IN DAMAGE. NO BDA ON BUN- KERS DUE TO HVY FOILAGE. VN STRUCT EMITTED YELLOW SMOKE OF UNDET NATURE. MSN COMPLETED 1700. CN 23 JAN 68 FOLLOW UP MSN WILL BE COND AGAINST THESE TGTS AND OTHERS DEVELOPED BY F/W W/ORD. J,G-2	
	0112	5	221712Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 10, 222400H (C)	J,G-3
	0115	6	221715Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS, 222400H (C)	J,G-3
0125		7	200420Z	FM CG III MAF: OFN O 300-68 ARN CONVOY (S)	J,G-3
	0200	8	220943Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SCTY FOR 24 HR USE HUE RAMPS & RT TO PHU BAI (S)	J,G-3
	0200	9	220943Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: SCTY FOR 24 HR USE HUE RAMPS & RT TO PHU BAI (HBS) (S)	J
0225		10	230010H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB B. 230010H C. ED 181011 (EN) ZD 183011 D. EN APPROX 50 M N OF GRID ZD 182011 WERE OBS BY 2 ACTYS. EN MVG TO BRIDGE. UNABLE TO TELL IF	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H JAN 68	232400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				EN HAD WPNS. E. FIRED 300 RDS SA, 14 M79 AT		
				EST 6-7 EN. CALLED FOR ILLUM. EN BROKE CONTACT.		
				USMC RECD 8-10 RDS 81 MM OR 82 MM NEAR PSN.		
				CALLED FOR SPOOKY. SPOOKY FIRED INTO EN PSN.		
				VIC (ZD 1898, 1798). OBS TWO SECONDARY EXPLO.		
				WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3	
	0200	11	210840Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ FLIGHT ALLOCATION (S)	J	
0200		12	211616Z	FM CG III MAF: SCTY FOR NIGHT TRUCK MVMTS		
				HUE RAMP TO PHU BAI (S)	J, G-3	
0200		13	192224Z	FM CNO: CORR TO CSPM 3J & OTHER APS MATTEAS (S)	J	
0200		14	211235Z	FM 1/5: OPSTAT 30 AS OF 210400H (S)	J	
0200		15	210044Z	FM CINCPACFLT: CINCPACFLTNOTE 2380 FEB 68 (S)	J	
0200		16	201042Z	FM CG III MAF: EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES (S)	J, G-3	
0200		17	212240Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 5 (S)	J, G-3	
0200		18	211552Z	FM CG III MAF: OOB LISTING OF MAJ EN UNITS (S)		
				(SEC 1/3)	J, G-2	
0200		19	211552Z	FM CG III MAF: OOB LISTING OF MAJ EN UNITS (S)		
				(SEC 2/3)	J, G-2	
0200		20	210550Z	FM CG III MAF: ENGR SUPPORT FOR OPNO 300-68 (S)	J, G-3	
	0200	21	211344Z	TO 5TH MARINES: FRAGO 1-68 ARVN CONVOY		
				SAIGON TO DONG HA (S)	J, G-3	
0200		22	212001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 663 (1/3) (C)	J, G-3	
0200		23	210305Z	FM 3RD ITT 1ST MAJ: INTER RPT (C)	J, G-2	
	0200	24	220001Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: AIR RECCE REQUEST (C)	J, G-2	
0200		25	220733Z	FM III MAF COC: VIS RECON DEBRIEF RPT (C)	J, COC	
	0240	26	221715Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER		
				BNS FOR 22 JAN (C)	J	
240		27	221625Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS		
				222400H (C)	J, G-3	
	0240	28	221600Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR		
				PHU BAI AREA 222400H (C)	J, AIRC	
0340		29	222330H	FM HUE TOC: OPN LAM SON 182 (C) GOLD RPT	J, G-3	
0415		30	220552Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: FRAGO 3-68 SCTY OF ARVN		
				CONVOY MVMT ON RT 1 (S)	J, G-3	
0510		31	221631Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2	
0510		32	221801Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245 TH SAC (C)	J, G-2	
0525		33	230200H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP A-2 SQD CBT B.		
				230200H C. YD 909149 (EN) WD 909148 D. MADE		
				CONTACT W/4 EN. RECD APPROX 10 RDS SA. E.		
				RTND 50 RDS SA. SEARCHED, NEG RES.	J, G-3	
0530		34	210917Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY		
				FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS (C)	J, G-2	
0613		35	202220Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 1 (S)	J, G-3	
0613		36	221007Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 7 (S)	J, G-3	
0613		37	200420Z	FM CG III MAF: OPN O 300-68 ARVN CONVOY (S)	J, G-3	
0613		38	220425Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 6 (S)	J, G-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H JAN 68	232400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0613		39	220552Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: FRAGO 3-68 SCTY OF ARVN CONVOY MOVEMENT (S)	J, G-3
0613		40	210408Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 2 (S)	J, G-3
0613		41	220425Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 6 (S)	J, G-3
0613		42	212240Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 5 (S)	J, G-3
0613		43	210955Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 3 (S)	J, G-3
0613		44	221620Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP 222400H (C)	J, G-3
0700		45	201320Z	FM: CG III MAF REQUEST FOR ENGINEER ASSISTANCE (C)	J, G-3
0700		46	221700Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 5-68 (C)	J, G-3
700		47	202347Z	FML 3D RECON BN (REAR) OPN ORDER PHU BAI 28-68 (C)	J, G-3
	0700	48	221414Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV AIR RECON REQ 5-68 (C)	J, G-2
	0700	49	221400Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV AIR RECON REQ 4-68 (C)	J, G-2
0700		50	222220Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245 SAC (C)	J, G-2
0700		51	222230Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0700		52	222141Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0815		53	221209Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV SITREP 22 Sect 1 (C)	J, G-3
0815		54	222001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SITREP 664 Sect 1 (C)	J, G-3
0815		55	222001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SITREP 664 Sect 2 (C)	J, G-3
0855		56	221147Z	FM: III MAF COC VISUAL RECON DEBRIEF REPORT 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0930		57	221803Z	FM: III MAF COC LOCATION OF NVA BN (C)	J, G-2
1000		58	201000Z	FM: 1ST INF DIV HUE RVN AERIAL SURVEILLANCE REPORT 20	J, G-2
1025		59	221459Z	FM: III MAF COC TRAVIS I REPORT (C)	J, G-2
1100		60	202220Z	FM: MOPN NEOSHO SITREP 01 (S)	J, G-3
1115		61	221550Z	FM: 1ST AIR CAV DIV LZ EL PASSO SITREP NR. 022 9c0 (C) SECT 2	J, G-3
1115		62	230045Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV FRAG 0 10-68 (RR) (S)	J, G-3
1130		63	231110H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. H&S CO, 1/5, SQD SCTY CL. ZC 083992 D. VEH WAS STRUCK BY A CMD DET MINE, POSSIBLY AN HD-10. E. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVACS SEARCHED AREA AND BD 120 FEET OF ENT 68-0 COMM WIRE	J, G-3
				F. 1 USMC KIA 2 USMC WIA EVAC, 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)	
1215		64	221550Z	FM: 1ST AIR CAV DIV LZ EL PASSO SITREP 022 Sect 1 (C)	
1220		65	231140H	FM: WARGLOUD S. 2 VC FIGHTING HOLES A. N/A L. ZC 064977 U. N/A T. 1125H E. N/A RMKS: HOLES LOOK RECENTLY DUG, LAST TWO DAYS. HAVE ALTERED ROUTE TO NEW LZ.	J, G-2
1215		66	212240Z	FM: 1ST MARINES OPN NEOSHO SITREP NO. 05. (S)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H JAN 68	232400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1220		67	230330Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV COC 1ST AIR CAV DIV/1ST MARDIV BOUNDARY (S)	J,G-3
1330		68	231307H	FM: MAD HATTER S. 2 VC A. OBS US FM TREE. FIRE AUTOMATIC BURST AS SIGNAL. L. YD 878037 U. APPEARED TO BE KNAKI T. 1245 E. 1 AUTOMATIC WEAPON RMKS: CALLED FIRE MSN, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT SEE VC DUE TO TREELINE AND SMALL HILL MASS. MSN COMPROMISED. NO GOOD PLACE TO HIDE, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. GLAT AREA WITH LOW BRUSH. REQUEST EXTRACTION.	J,G-2
1345		69	230358Z	FM: CG 3D MARDIV ENGR SECURITY (S)	J,G-3
1400		70	222001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SITREP 664 Sect 3 (C)	J,G-3
1400		71	201320Z	FM: CG III MAF REQ FOR ENGR ASSIST (C)	J,G-3
1545		72	221553Z	FM: III MAF COC SUPIR NR. 049-68 (C)	J,G-2
1545		73	222213Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1616		74	230351Z	FM: III MAF COC SUPIR NR. 84-68 (C)	J,G-2
1630		75	230250Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES DEBRIEFING ON MIA'S REQUESTED (S)	J,G-2
1630		76	150910Z	FM: CG 1ST MAF ANTI-AIRCRAFT THREAT AREAS 2-68 (S)	J,G-3
1630		77	230045Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV FRAGO 12-68 (RR) (S)	J,G-3
1630		78	210552Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV REDISTRIBUTION OF TET-ICAL BRIDGING ASSETS (S)	J,G-3
1630		79	221550Z	FM: 1ST AIR CAV DIV LZ EL PASSO INSTUM NR. 022 (C)	J,G-2
1630		80	230355Z	FM: III MAF COC SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1630		81	221149Z	FM: III MAF COC SUPIR NR. 76-68 (C)	J,G-2
1710		82	231100H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 17-68 (C)	J,G-3
1710		83	231100H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 16-68 (C)	J,G-3
1710		84	230930H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 18-68 (C)	J,G-3
1710		85	230930H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 19-68 (C)	J,G-3
1715		86	221427Z	FM: MCB-9 PHU LOC QUARRY (C)	J,G-3
1715		87	230210Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV MANNING LEVEL REQ TFX (C)	J,G-3
1830		88	221731Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV INTSUM #22 (C)	J,G-2
1830		89	230335Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV ACTIVATION OF COMBIND ACTION UNITS (C)	J,G-3
1830		90	220232Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SECURITY OF VOICE OF AMERICA RELAT STATION (C)	J,G-3
1830		91	210930H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 7-68 (C)	J,G-3
1830		92	221030H	FM: OPN ORDER 9-68 FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO (C)	J,G-3
1830		93	221244Z	FM: CG III MAF 1ST AIR CAV DIV AREA OF BPN	J,G-3
1830		94	111112Z	FM: CG III MAF PROJECT BIG SQUIRT (S)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

230001H JAN 68

TO (Date and hour)

232400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1710		95	231600H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. B/1/5 SQD SCTY C. ZC 105985 D. DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER REIN W/BAMBOO POLES 3'X3'X3' E. SEARCHED BUNKER IN IMMEDIATE AREA W/NEG RES. DEST BUNKER BY CAVING IN SIDES.	J,G-3
1715		96	231405H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 CP B. 231405H C. ZD 123014 D. DISCOVERED VEH THAT HAD BEEN DAM BY ANTI VEH MINE OF UNK CONSTR. VEH REPT NOT PART OF ARVN CONVOY BUT A SEC ELEMENT MVG W/CONVOY. E. THEY ENCOURAGED THE CONVOY TO KEEP MOVING. CUM RES: 15 ARVN!WIA (EVAC).	J,G-3
1845		97	230247Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SCTY FOR NIGHT TRUCK MOVEMENT'S HUE RAMP TO PHU BAI (S)	J,G-3
1845		98	221115Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPCON OF UNITS (S)	J,G-3
1845		99	230359Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPSTAT 24 AS OF 231125H (S)	J,G-3
1926		100	230847Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS (C)	J,G-3
1945		101	221640Z	FM CG III MAF: FORCE DEPLOYMENT/EMPLOYMENT(S)	J,G-3
1935		102	231800H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAPH-5 B. 231800H D. VILL POLICE TOLD PF ACTUAL THAT VILLAGERS SPOTTED 30 VC (ZC 097996). CAP H-5 RATES C-2. 5TH MAR S-2 RATES E-3	J,G-2
2045		103	210552Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REDISTRIBUTION OF TACTICAL BRIDGING ASSETS (S)	J,G-3
2045		104	220234Z	FM CG III MAF: 1ST AIR CAV DIV AO (S)	J,G-3
2045		105	221731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM #22 (SEC 2/2) (C)	J,G-2
2110		106	232015H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 SQD AMB B. 232015H C. AU 805009 D. MVG TO AMB SITE RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM IMMED VIC RES 1 USMC KIA. 4 USMC WIA (EVAC). RTND 100 RDS SA, 5 M79. CALLED MED-EVAC. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J,G-3
2205		107	231005Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 11-68 (OPN CHECKERS)(S)	J,G-3
2220		108	232215H	FM PANAMA HAT: S: N/A; A: 6 MORT FLASHES; L: 958055; U: N/A; T: 2130H; E: N/A. OBS 6 MORT FLASHES. CALLED FIRE MSN W/OUTSTANDING COV. WILL CONT TO OBS.	J,G-2
2230		109	231930H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB B. 231930H C. ZD 145008 D. WHILE MVG INTO NIGHT PSN PTL OBS PEOPLE LEAVING VILLAGE IN HURRY FOR UNK REASON. E. PTL SEARCHED HOUSE & FD MED SUPP. VILLAGERS LEFT, PTL COULD NOT FIND ANY OF THEM. DID FIND BATTLE DRESSINGS, PILLS, IV FLUID. WILL FWD GEAR BN S-2. WILL SEARCH AGAIN 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
2258		109	232131H	FM BEACH BOY KILO: 1ST ARVN DIV 10 CONVOY(C)	J,G-3
2258		110	232130H	FM BEACH BOY KILO: 1ST ARVN DIV CONVOY(C)	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

23-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H JAN 68	232400H JAN 68

[illegible]

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 68	242400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0047		2	232015H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 SQD SCTY B. 232015H C. YD 949068 (EN) YD 945055, 955066 D. RECD APPROX 500 RDS SA, APPROX 25 RDS 82 MM MORT FIRE, 2 RIFLE GRENS FM UNK NR EN. FIRING LASTED APPROX 40 MINS. E. RTND 250-300 RDS SA, 30 RDS 60 MM ILLUM, 10 RDS 105 MM HE AT GRID 9405. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.		J,G-3
0045		3	232145H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 SQD SCTY B. 232145H C. YD 926104 (EN) YD 927104 D. A BOAT WAS FLOATING TOWARDS BRIDGE. IT APPEARED TO BE EMPTY. E. TOOK CRAFT UNDER FIRE AND SANK IT. A SEARCH OF AREA WILL BE MADE 1ST LIGHT.		J,G-3
0051		4	232203H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 SQD AMB B. 232203H C. AU 827006 (EN) AU 828003 D. USMC DET UNK TYPE EXPLO DEV AND THEN PTL RECD SA FIRE FM TWO PSNS AT A RANGE OF 300 M ON THE RT FLANK RES IN THREE USMC WIA (MINOR). E. RTND 300 RDS SA, 2 LAAW'S. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.		J,G-3
0118		5	231718Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 11, 232400H (C)		J,G-3
0120		6	231720Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 23 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
0128		7	231610Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 232400H (C)		J,G-3
0128		8	231615Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS		J,G-3
0138		9	220546Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGTS, 220500H (C)		J,AIRO,G-3
0210		10	230454Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGTS, 230500H (C)		J,AIRO,G-3
0222		11	240005H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-9 SQD AMB B. 240005H C. AT 869994 (EN) SAME D. PTL OBS LIGHTS AND AT SAME TIME OBS 3 VC. E. FIRED APPROX 75 RDS SA. CALLED FOR AND RECD 81 MM ILLUM. SEARCHED, NEG RES. RELOCATED AMB SITE.		J,G-3
0230		12	221640Z	FM CG III MAF: FORCE DEPLOYMENT/EMPLOYMENT(S)		J,G-3
0230		13	221545Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 8 (S)		J,G-3
0230		14	222235Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 9 (S)		J,G-3
0230		15	231005Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 11-68 OPN CHECKERS(S)		J,G-3
0238		16	231545Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
	0238	17	231626Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY 232400H FOR PHU BAI AREA (HBS) (C)		J,G-2
	0238	18	231720Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 23 JAN 68 (HBS)(C)		J,G-2
0515		19	231851Z	FM III MAF: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J,G-2
0550		20	221007Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 7 (S)		J,G-3
0550		21	211548Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 4 (S)		J,G-3
0550		22	221115Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPCON OF UNITS (S)		J,G-3
0550		23	230330Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: FIRST AIR CAV/1ST DIV BOUNDARY (S)		J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

24-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 68	242400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0550		24	210408Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 2 (S)	J,G-3
0550		25	221007Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 7 (S)	J,G-3
0550		26	230730Z	FM 5TH MARINES: FRAGO 6-68 (C)	J,G-3
	0550	27	231718Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 11, 232400H (C)	J,G-3
0550		28	220750Z	FM CG III MAF: ACTIVATION OF COMBINED ACTION UNITS (C) (HBS)	J,G-3
0705		29	231915Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
0715		30	232245H	FM: HUE TOC A. ARVN VINH HA OP C. YD 997135 D. ARVN OUTPOST CCM E UNDER MORTAR ATTACK APPROX 2245, FOLLOWED BY GROUND ATTACK. E. ILLUM FIRED, SPOOKY CAME ON STATION, PATROL BOATS ALSO IN SUPPORT, RES UNKN	J,G-3
0715		31	240300H	FM: III MAF A. 1ST/9TH, 1ST AIRCAV CL. YD 8313169 YD 799149 D. RECD APPROX 10 RDS OF SUSPECTED 57MM FIRE. E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE RTND, WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
0845		32	240845H	FM: MUSK OX INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
0850		33	240850H	FM: SENATOR INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
0900		34	240855H	FM: MAD HATTER EXTRACT COMPLETE	J,G-2
0900		35	240900H	FM: THINMAN EXTRACT COMPLETE	J,G-2
0910		36	240905H	FM: SENATOR S. 9 TRAILS OF VARIOUS SIZES RANGING FM 1 TO 3 FT. A. WERE USED AND RECENTLY USED L. FM 120996 TO 122993 U. N/A T. 0745 E. N/A RMKS. WERE USED AND RECENTLY USED.	J,G-2
0910		37	240800H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. D/1/5 SQD AMB CL. AU 827006 D. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CHANGE CAU ON SPTREP 232203H TO READ 2 EVAC, 1 MINOR	J,G-3
0935		38	240935H	FM: PONY BOY INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
0940		39	232129Z	FM: III MAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
0940		40	232145Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245TH SAC	J,G-2
1020		41	231731Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV INTSUM NO 23 Sect 1(C)	J,G-2
1025		42	241025H	FM: FAST DAY INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
1035		43	232015H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. G/2/5 SQD SCTY B. FOLLOWUP CL. YD 945055-YD 955066 E. AT 241016H SEARCH OF AREA, REVEALED LARGE EVIDENCE OF EN TROOP MOVEMENT, 1 STRUCT IN HAMLET WAS DAMAGED WHERE 60MM RD DET. VILLAGERS STATE THAT USMC FIRE BROKE UPON POSS ATTACK OF THEIR PSN. G. 1 VN CIV (EVAC)	J,G-3
1115		44	241105H	FM: PETRIFY INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
1130		45	241120H	FM: PANAMA HAT EXTRACTION COMPLETE	J,G-2
1140		46	240037Z	FM: III MAF COC RED HAZE (C)	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

24-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 68	242400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1130		47	240930H	FM: HUE TOC CIV BUS DET A MINE OF UNKN SIZE VIC YD 690258 RES IN 3 VN CIV KIA AND 20 VN CIV WIA W/50% DAMAGE TO VEH	J,G-2
1300		48	230400Z	FM: 1ST MARINES OPCON OF UNITS (S)	J,G-3
1215		49	241000H	FM: 1ST MARDIV BENCHMARK 21 OBS A CAVE CAVE QU 907988. AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF AIR, DREAM 124 AND SMOKE 856. NEG BDA DUE TO HEAVY CANOPY.	J,G-2
1140		50	232015H	FM: FIFTH MARINES FOLLOWUP ON G/2/5 SQD SCTY SEARCHED AND FD MANY FOOTPRINTS IN THE GRASS AND ALL BRASS HAD BEEN POLICED UP. EVIDENCE OF EN CAS NEG. SIZE OF UNIT EST 60. ROUTE OF INGRESS, FM S. ROUTE OF REGRESS TO N.	J,G-2
1310		51	240845H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. D/1/5 SQD SCTY CL. ZD 175012 D. VEH DET 10LB CHARGE OF TNT. E. COMPLETED MINE SWEEP AND ARRANGED TO TAKE VEH BACK TO CP.	J,G-3
1325		52	241150H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP H-9 SQD CBT PTL CL. AT 861998 D. 1 VN VEH AND USMC ENGR VEH DET MINES, OF UNKN TYPE. E. PTL INVESTIGATED AND FD NEG CAS.	J,G-3
1330		53	231640Z	FM: [REDACTED] 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES OPSTAT 031 (S)	J,G-3
1400		54	240205Z	FM: FIFTH MARINES INTSUM NO 23-68 (C)	J,G-2
1400		55	231516Z	FM: CG III MAF LISTING OF MAJOR ENEMY UNITS 5-68 (S) SECT. 1	J,G-2
1400		56	232001Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV SITREP 665 (C)	J,G-3
1414		57	240930H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 21-68(C)	J,G-3
1414		58	240930H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO OPN ORDER 22-68(C)	J,G-3
1419		59	241245H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. 1/5 GP CL. AT 863996 D. CONVOY VEH, M-35, DET UNKN TYPE MINE. E. VEH BEING TOWED TO CKPT 5. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RES G1. 3 USMC WIA EVAC	J,G-3
1425		60	241150H	FM: FIFTH MARINES CAP H-9 SQD CBT PTL AT 861998. TWO DETAINEES WERE APPREHEND ONE HAD NO ID, THE OTHER HIT THE DECK BEFORE AN ELECT DET MINE WAS SET OFF, AND BOTH ATTEMPTED TO RUN WHEN THE MINE WAS SET OFF. ONE USMC WOUNDED.	J,G-3
1515		61	241515H	FM: HUE TOC 300 VC SIGHTED AT AU 855006. WILL MOVE TO AT 873947 WITH INTENTIONS OF ATTACKING LANG CO BRIDG.	J,G-2
1530		62	231516Z	FM: CG III MAF LISTING OF MAJOR ENEMY UNITS 5-68 (S) SECT. 4	J,G-2
1600		63	232248Z	FM: 1ST MAR OPN NEGSHO 11 SITREP NO 43 (S)	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H JAN 68	242400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		64	240500Z	FM 5TH MARINES: CHANGE TO 5TH MAR FRAGO 6-68 (C)		J,G-3
1615		65	232015H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 SQD SCTY B. 232015H C. YD 919067 D. FOLLOWUP TO 232015H(REF J# 2, 43, 50) E. SEARCHED AREA WHERE EN WAS FIRING FM AND LOCATED TRAIL AT VIC (YD 951020) TO (YD 951067) WHICH EN HAD USED. FD 1 M-1 A2GCK-2-35, 1935 GREN ADAPTER. AT YD 951068 FD 3 M-26 GRENS W/TRIP WIRES, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET BY PF. IT WAS DETERMINED THAT ALL HE RDS PREVIOUSLY RPTD WERE RIFLE GRENS.		J,G-3
1825		66	241700H	FM 5TH MARINES: CAP H-9 AGENT RPTD NVA HAVE MOVED INTO LOC THO, REGIMENTAL HQ'S AT NUI DA KEP.		J,G-2
1852		67	240946Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: BOUNDARY CHANGE (S)		J,G-3
2110		68	241230Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FIRE ARROW (C)		J,G-3
2215		69	242215H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 23-68, COPIES 2/24, 3/64 (C)		J,G-3
2232		70	242115H	FM CTG 79.4: LUNCHEON ENGAGEMENT (C)		J,CG
2355		71	241349Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)		J,G-2
		72	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0020		2	242350H	FM NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY: S-N/A; A-MVG ON OUR PSN W/GRENS & SA; I-847086; U-N/A; T-2230H; E-N/A. APPROX 2330H RECD 3 INCOMING GRENS. 5 MINS LATER RECD 4 INCOMING GRENS AND 1 BURST SA FIRE. CALLED FIRE MSN, ILLUM & HE. W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. COULD NOT OBS RES. TO CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV, ET AL: 1ST AIR CAV BOUNDARY (S)	J,G-2	
	0047	3	241644Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-3	
0055		4	241351Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 12, 242400H (C)	J,G-2	
	0122	5	241722Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 24 JAN 68 (C)	J,G-3	
	0125	6	241725Z	TO 1ST MARDIV (-)(REIN), ET AL: FRAGO 301-68 OPN CHECKERS (S)	J,G-3	
	0224	7	241824Z	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S/2/5 PLAT(-)SCTY B. 242245H C. YD 848086 (EN) SAME D. OP ON HILL 230 RECD 4 INCOMING GRENS, 1 INSIDE PER, & 10 RDS AW FIRE. AT 242355H TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF. AT 250115H OBS MOVEMENT NW OF PSN. E. RTND 30 GRENS, 450 RDS SA, ALSO RECD 16 RDS 105 MM ILLUM. FLARESHIP CAME ON STATION. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3	
0208		9	240350Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: OPCON (S)	J,G-3	
0208		10	241345Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPCON 1ST MARINES (S)	J,G-3	
0208		11	241630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS, 242400H (C)	J,G-3	
	0215	12	230420Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 10 (S)	J,G-3	
	0215	13	231555Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 12 (S)	J,G-3	
	0215	14	230400Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPCON OF UNITS (S)	J,G-3	
	0215	15	240946Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: BOUNDARY CHANGE (S)	J,G-3	
	0215	16	220930Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV: AERIAL SURV RPT 22 (C)	J,G-2	
	0215	17	240457Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGRA I VIS APD SURVRPT (C)	J,G-2	
	0215	18	240309Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN (C)	J,G-2	
	0215	19	241230Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FIRE ARROW (C)	J,G-3	
	0215	20	221135Z	FM COMUSMACV: SCTY IMPLICATIONS OF SURFACE MOVEMENTS (C)	J,G-3	
	0215	21	230200Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV: AERIAL SURV RPT (SEC 2/2) (C)	J,G-2	
	0237	22	241620Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 242400H (C)	J,G-3	
	0340	23	250215H	FM MCB-3: MCB-3 STARTED RECEIVING INCOMING RDS OF SUSPECTED 105 MM AT 0215H. FIRING CEASED AT 0255H. DURING PERIOD 7 RDS WERE FIRED. RDS IMPACTED 150-350 M IN FRONT OF PER WIRE. AT 0250H COND I ENFORCED. AT 0330 CONDITION II ENFORCED. CALLED FOR ILLUM.	J,G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0510		24	241347Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 12-68 (RR) (S)	J,G-3
0510		25	231516Z	FM CG III MAF: OOB LISTING 1-68 (S)	J,G-3
0510		26	240350Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: OPCON (S)	J,G-3
0510		27	241345Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPCON 1ST MARINES (S)	J,G-3
0510		28	241557Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 16, FINAL SITREP 242400H (S)	J,G-3
0510		29	241155Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 24, 241500H (S)	J,COC
0550		30	241620Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPCON 1ST MARINES (S)	J,G-3
0627		31	241941Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN (C)	J,G-2
0645		32	241147Z	FM 1ST marines: OP ORD 02-68 (S)	J-G-3
→ 0645		33	240728Z	FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY: FRAG 0 11-68 OPERATION CHECKERS. (S) (HBS)	J,G-3
0645		34	231820Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV: SITREP FOR PERIOD 2300; 1H TO 23400H NO28 (C)	J,G-3
0645		35	240907Z	FM CG FIRST MAR DIV: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR NEXT 12HOURS (C)	J,G-2
0645		36	241221Z	FM SECTION FIRST RECON: SITREP NO 24 (C)	J,G-3
0715		37	241525Z	FM THIRD BN FIFTH MAR: DAILY SITREP (C)	J,G-3
0745		38	250215H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. MCB3 C 1 YD 824144 D. RECD 7 RDS SUSPECTED INCOMING 105 MM ARTY. RDS IMPACTED 150-350 METERS IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. CONDITION #1 ENFORCED, CALLED FOR AND RECD 81MM ILL.	J,G-3
0800		39	241824Z	TO FIRST MAR: FRAG ORDER NO. 68 OPERATION CHECKERS (S)	J,G-3
0800		40	241731Z	FM FIRST MAR DIV: INTSUM NO 24 SEC 2 (C)	J,G-2
0830		41	250018Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: ASSUMES OPCON 1ST MARINES (-)	J,G-3
0830		42	241731A	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INTSUM NO 24 SEC 1 (C)	J,G-2
0930		43	242031Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245 TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
0945		44	241345Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
0945		45	250940Z	FM PONY BOY: S-2VC. A- MOVING NE IN TREE LINE. I- 872047. U-UNK. T-0900H E- 1 RIFLE. RMKS: DETECTED MOVEMENT EST 2VC. CALLED FM FIRST ROUND CLOSE TO TARGET HAD TO CANCEL MISSION WERE GETTING SHRAPNEL IN OUR POST. UNABLE TO GET 105 OR WP. HAD TO USE 155 HE IN ADJUST. PASSED TO FIFTH MAR.	J,G-2
1000		46	240930Z	FM SA 1ST DIV:HUE RVN: AERIAL SURVEILLANCE REPORT NO 24 (C)	J,G-3
1000		47	241411Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
0955		48	242130H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/2/5 SQD. B. 242130H C. ZD174012. D. OBS 151EM IN WHITE UNIFORMS, W/CART BELT. APPROX 50 METERS AWAY.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				E. FIRED 30 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT ED 2BLOOD TRAILS AND TRENCH LINE LEDING INTO MOUNTAINS. WHILE SEARCHING AREA, OBS 2VN MALES MOVING IN SAME DIRECTION. UNABLE TO TAKE UNDER FIRE DUE TODISTANCE	J,G-3
1100		49	241644Z	FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY: 1ST AIR CAV BOUNDARY (C) (S)	J,G-3
1100		50	242031Z	FM 111 MAF COC: SLAR IPIR, 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1115		51	251050H	FM RECON CO: QUIZMASTER INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
1115		52	251050H	FM RECON CO: SWIFT SCOUT EXTRACTED	J,G-2
1115		53	251115H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/5 SQD RIENF AMB. B. 242130H(FLOW UP) E. FURTHER INFO ON TRENCH 75 METERS LONG, 4-5 FT WIDE, 10 FT DEEP. OPEN TRENCH. ITS, AN OLD FRENCH TRENCH ZD200005. IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRENCH IS GOOD POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. TRENCH IS FORKED ON SOUTH END WITH 20 METERS OF EXTENSIONS HEAVY VEGETATION OVER TOP. CONCRETE SIDE LIES ON GENERAL NORTH SOUTH TRACE AND IS FREQUENTLY USED BY PEOPLE GOING INTO THE MOUNTAINS	J,G-3
1145		54	250125Z	FM 1ST MAW COB: 111MAF IR PIIR (C)	J,G-2
1145		55	241347Z	FM 111 MAF COC: 111MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
1215		56	251215H	FM: WARCLOUD EXTRACTION COMPLETE	J,G-2
1222		57	251222H	FM: WEST ORANGE INSERT COMPLETE	J,G-2
1240		58	251240H	FM: PEARL CHEST EXTRACTION COMPLETE	J,G-2
1305		59	241414Z	FM: III MAF COC III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
1305		60	242159Z	FM: III MAF COC IR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1318		61	250259Z	FM: III MAF COC PHOTE IPIR	J,G-2
1325		62	251040H	FM 1ST MARDIV: UNIT AOL AV 835060 BN 1IN SUPORT OF D/1/5 OBS GUN POS. AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS AIR COMBAT 506, BLADE 182 RESULTING IN 3 SHELTERS AND 1GUN POS DESTROYED.	J,G-3
1400		63	250018Z	FM CG TASK FORCE X-RAY: ASSUMES POCON 1ST (-) REIN HES (S)	J,G-3
1415		64	250245Z	FM 111MAF COC:SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-3
1420		65	251420H	FM RECON CO: QUIZE MASTER EXTRACTED	J,G-2
1430		66	250215Z	FM CG TASK FORCE Z-RAY: REAL ESTATE REC PHU BAI BASE. (S)	J,G-3
1450		67	250349Z	FM 111 MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
1450		68	240143Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SPHINK (C)	J,G-2
1515		69	251450H	FM SENATOR: S. 2MORTERS A. FIRING L. APPROX 1198 U. N/A T.1130H L. 2 81.s	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
2500001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff
IN	OUT				
				OR 82MM MORTARS. RMKS: WE HEARD THEM BUT COULD NOT OBS. WE CONTACTED 1/5. NONE OF HURT.	J,G-2 J,G-3
1530		70	250600Z	FM: 1ST MAR MOVEMENT FRAG ORDER (S)	
1530		71	251500H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL B. 251130H. CL. AU 845025 C2. AU 843027 D. RECD 10 RDS SA FM UNKN NO EN. E. RTND 50 RDS SA, 2 RDS M-79, 1 LAAW. GUNSHIPS RAN TWO STRIKES ON AREA. SQD SEARCHED, W/ NEG RES.	J,G-3
45		72	251516H	FM: CONVOY CMD A. 3D MARDIV CONVOY B. 251516H. CL. YD 765217 D. MILITARY VEH COLLIDED W/MOTOR SCOOTER FURTHER DETAILS WILL BE COMPLETED IN LATER.	J,G-3
1545		73	231630Z	FM: 1ST DIV HUE RVN AERIAL SURVEILLANCE RPT NR 23.	J,G-2
1600		74	251100H	FM: 5TH MARINES ELEMENTS OF THE 804TH BN REPORTED COMPOSED THE UNIT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED VIC AT 873947. THESE ELEMENTS, IN ADDITION, INDIVIDUAL WPNS, ARE TO HAVE 2 82MM MORTARS AND HEAVY MGS, EXPECTED TO ATTACK LANG CO BRIDGE THIS EVENING.	J,G-2
1615		75	25110H	FM: 5TH MARINES VC ARE MOVING FM VINH LOC ZD 045123 AND PHU THU YD 953159 VIA BOAT ACROSS DAM CAV HAI TO SCATTERED INFILTRATION POINTS VIC ZD 111025 TO ZD 011029 IN GRPS OF 30 TO 50 AT A TIME PASSING THRU CAV HAI HAMLET ZD 093007 TO PICK UP SUPPLIES AND THEN MOVING INTO THE MTNS TO THE SE.	J,G-2 J,G-3
1615		76	250345Z	FM: III MAF COC: APD AREA REPORT (C)	J,G-3
1630		77	250505Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV AUGMENT ATION FOR 1ST ACD (S)	J,G-3
1630		78	241400Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV BADGERCATCH SITREP NR 1	J,G-3
1630		79	250530Z	FM: 1ST MARINES A. CTG OPSTAT 005 (S)	J,G-3
1700		80	250539Z	FM: III MAF COC VISUAL RECON DEBRIEF REPORT 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1745		81	250600Z	FM: 1ST MARINES MOVEMENT FRAG ORDER	J,G-3
1750		82	250347Z	FM: III MAF COC APD RETURNS	J,G-2
1755		83	240143Z	MF, CG 1ST MARINES DIV TEA FOR DI	J,G-2
1840		84	250841Z	FM, CG 1ST MARINES DIV INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HOURS	J,G-2
1815		85	231550Z	FM, CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV LZ EL PASO RVN SITREP FOR PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H	
1815		86	232300	FM, S2 SECTOR ARMY VISOR AGENT EST 300 VC. WELL ARMED MOVED PHU HAT CORD AU855006 THERE INT AT THAT TIME WERE UNKNOWN A GOOD	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN)COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				SOURCE REPTD THAT A VC BN INTENDED TO AMB A CONVOY MVG AT AU 855002. NON TRAY MOVED TO AT 873947 TO ATK LANG CO BRIDGE DURING THE NIGHTS BEFORE TET. S-2 SECTOR RATES C-3.	J,G-2
1830		87	252235Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM 24-68 (C)	J,G-2
1815		88	250930H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1ST ENGRS RD SWEEP B. 250930H C. YD 499063 D. FD 20 LB BOX MINE W/M-16 TOMATO CAN BURIED NEXT TO IT. E. DEST IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.	J,G-3
1820		89	250815H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. A/1ST ENGRS RD SWEEP B. 250815H C. YD 542333 D. M-26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE POINTED OUT BY ARVN (NOT A MEMBER OF UNIT). E. DEST IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.	J,G-3
1908		90	251745H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-3 PER DEF B. 251745H C. YD 963064 (EN) YD 962066 D. CORPSMAN AT THIS PSN OBS A MAN LOOKING AT H-3'S PSN W/ BINOCULARS. CORPSMAN CALLED FOR MAN TO COME BUT MAN RAN AND CORPSMAN GAVE CHASE. CORPSMAN WAS KNOCKED DOWN FM BEHIND AND SHOT BY PASSING VC. CORPSMAN FIRED 3 RDS .45 CAL AND OBS 3 EN FLEEING S OUT OF TACR. CORPSMAN LOST .45 PISTOL. E. SWEEP AREA AND QUESTIONED PEOPLE W/NEG RES.	J,G-3
2008		91	250514Z	FM CG III MAF: CLOSING OF HIGHWAY NR 1 (S)	J,G-3
2025		92	250730Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
2025		93	250621Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 99-68 (C)	J,G-2
2050		94	250247Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN. (C)	J,G-2
	2105	95	251223Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: FORCE RECON SITREP (C)	J,G-3
2155		96	251810 H	FM 1ST MARINES: RECD SA FIRE FROM 1 SAMPAN IN RIVER LOC. 600M N OF FRDLY UNITS 2 MORE SAMPANS WERE SIGHTED CROSSING RIVER (E) ARTY MISSION CALLED. ALL 3 SAMPANS WERE SUNK. (G Co 2/4 PLAT CBT PTL) (EN) (YD503329) (YD502324) (EN) (YD503329)	J,G-3
1343		97	251545H	FM 1ST MARINES (G2/4 PLAT CBT PTL) (YD504328) (EN) SAME (USMC DET 60MM RD R/A AP MINE) (EN) AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC (3 USMC WIA EVAC)	J,G-3
2310		98	241358Z	FM CG III MAF DANANG: BRIGHTLIGHT USMC ESCAPEES. (S)	J,G-3
2315		99	231555Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OPN NEOSHOLISITREP NP 12 (PERIODS 231800H TO 232400H JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
2325		100	241540 Z	FM CG III MAF: EMPLOYMENT ARG/SIF ALFA AND BRAVO. (S)	J,G-3
2330		101	251420Z	FM CG 1ST MAR DIV: FIRE ARROW (C)	J,G-3
2245		102	N/A	FM HUE TOC: 7TH AIR FORCE RPTS THAT FRDLY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

25-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H JAN 68	252400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				UNIT AT (YD 301739) WILL BE ATTACKED SOME TIME TONIGHT. PASSED 3RD MARDIV.		J,G-2
2330		103	25JAN68	FM 15TH MARINES: WAR CLOUD DEBRIEF; HEAVILY USED TRAIL (ZC 075968) ALONG STREAM TO ZC 069964 TO ZC 076954; LIGHTLY USED TRAIL (ZC 069964) TO ZC 064963; LIGHTLY USED TRAIL FM (ZC 064979) TO ZC 070978; TWO BUNKERS (ZC 064979).		J,G-2
	2312	104	251512Z	TO 1ST MARINES: OPCON CF BLT 2/4 (S)		J
2330		105	252100H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. G/2/4 PER DEF B. 252100H C. YD 508304 (EN) YD 505317, 508319 D. FIRED ARTY MSN IN RESPONSE TO INTEL RPT OF VC BN LOC AT ABOVE COORDS. UNIT IN VIC HEARD NOISE FOLLOWING MSN. REQ ILLUM. OBS APPROX 15 VC BEFORE LIGHT EXTINGUISHED. E. FIRED ADDITIONAL ARTY (TOTAL OF 570 105 MM HE, 48 155 MM HE). FIRED ADDITIONAL ILLUM, UNABLE TO OBS FURTHER ACTY DUE TO RIVER BARRIER. WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.		J,G-3
2340		106	250741Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)		J,G-2
		107	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

25-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0001		2	250847Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN (C)		J,G-2
0050		3	241358Z	FM CG III MAF: BRIGHTLIGHT USMC ESCAPEES(S)		J,G-3
0110		4	251501Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 14-68 (RR) (S)		J,G-3
0120		5	250853Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES (C)		J,G-2
0103		6	251000Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 1 (PARTIAL RPT) (S)		J,G-3
0120		7	251211Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)		J,G-2
0130		8	251625Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS(C)		J,G-3
0130		9	210330Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV: INTSUM NR 20 (C)		J,G-3
0130		10	260130H	FIRST INCOMING RD IMPACTED		J
0138		11	260138H	NOTIFIED 1ST MARDIV OF INCOMING		J
0200		12	260200H	OBS MOVEMENT IN EASTERN SECTOR OF DEF AREA		J
	0200	13	251800Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 13, 252400H (C)		J,G-3
0210		14	260210H	FAG REPORTED APPROX 10 WIA, 2-3 EVAC THUS FAR. NO DAMAGE TO GUNS, LIGHT DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES. TOTAL 10-15 RDS OF UNK TYPE MORTAR WERE RECD.		J
0152		15	252300Z	FM 1ST MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS (EFFECTIVE 260001H-262400H) (C)		J,G-3
	0225	16	251825Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 25 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
0227		17	260227H	CAG RPTS A-3 STILL TAKING INCOMING		J
0146		18	260146H	(LATE ENTRY) NIGHT SCHOLAR TOOK INCOMING GRENS, 1 WIA		J
0245		19	240425Z	FM BLT 2/4(-): OPSTAT 5, 232300H		J,G-3
0245		20	250514Z	FM CG III MAF: CLOSING OF HIGHWAY 1 (S)		J,G-3
0245		21	240314Z	FM CNO: COMPROMISE & CORRECTION (S)		J
245		22	251000Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 1 (PARTIAL RPT) (S)		J,G-3
	0245	23	251512Z	TO 1ST MARINES: OPON OF BLT 2/4 (S)(HBS)		J,G-3
0245		24	231555Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 12 (S)		J,G-3
0245		25	231600Z	FM 1ST MARINES: EMPLOYMENT ARG/SIF A&B(S)		J,G-3
0245		26	231634Z	FM 1ST. AIR CAV DIV: INTSUM NR 23 (C)		J,G-3
0245		27	250235Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: INTSUM 24-68 (C)		J,G-2
	0300	28	251825Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: REPORT OF MANEUVER BNS 25 JAN (C) (HBS)		J
0400		29	251620Z	FM 5TH MARINES: SITREP , 252400H (C)		J,G-3
0400		30	251715Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 1, 252400H (C)		J,G-3
0320		31	260130H	FM 1ST FAG: A. 1ST 155 GUN BTRY(SP) REIN B. 260130H-260150H C. YD 894128 D. AT APPROX 260130H MORT RDS STARTED IMPACTING IN 155 GUN BTRY AREA. APPROX 30 RDS OF 82 MM MORT WERE RECD, 2/3 OF WHICH LANDED N OF BTRY CENTER. THE OTHER 1/3 LANDED IN THE BTRY CENTER. INCOMING CEASED AT 260150H. E. RTND TWIN 40 MM FIRE (114 RDS) AT FLASHES WHICH WERE AT 3000 MILS. 1000 M FM PSN. 81 MM		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 260001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 262400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				FIRE CONT ILLUM W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. COM CAS: 12 USMC WIA (9 MINOR, 3 EVAC AT THIS TIME).	J,G-3
0414		32	252350H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-6 PER DEF B. 252350H C. ZD 144004 (EN) ZD 144006 D. OBS MVG LIGHTS, SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA. PTL RECD 20 RDS SA FIRE FM UNK NR EN. E. RTND 60 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J,G-3
0420		33	260420H	AIR RAID SIREN SOUNDED TO SIGNAL "ALL CLEAR" IN PERIMETER AREA (CANTONMENTS SECURE)	J
0440		34	250842Z	FM CG III MAF: DEPLOYMENT/EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES (S)	J,G-3
0435		35	260133H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S/2/5 SQD(+) OP B. 260133H C. YD 847086 (EN) SAME D. RECD 8 INCOMING GRENS FM S & SW OF PSN. E. RTND 700 RDS SA, 20 M26 GRENS, 30 M79 RDS. 2 FLARESHIPS AND 2 GUNSHIPS ON STATION. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVACS. CUM CAS: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).	J,G-3
0510		36	251950H	FM HUE TOC: GOLD RPT, 1 DAY OPN 260730H (C)	J,G-3
0510		37	260010H	FM HUE TOC: GOLD RPT, LS 183 OFN (C)	J,G-3
0510		38	252230H	FM HUE TOC: ZINC RPT, PERFECT RATTLER 8	J,G-3
0600		39	240359Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: OFCON (S)	J,G-3
0600		40	251501Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 14-68 (RR) (S)	J,G-3
0600		41	250842Z	FM CG III MAF: DEPLOYMENT/EMPLOYMENT OF FORCES (S)	J,G-3
0600		42	240924Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEGSHO SITREP 15,241800H (S)	J,G-3
0600		43	250841Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS (C)	J,G-2
0600		44	251715Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP NO 1 (C)	J,G-3
0600		45	240815Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: CANCELLATION OF BACKORDERS (UNC)	J
0605		46	251318Z	FM: CG TASK FORCE X-RAY AN APD MISSION	J,G2
0610		47	251420Z	FM: CG 1ST MAR DIV FIRE ARROW	J,G3
0620		48	231820Z	FM: CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV (FWD) LZ EL PASO RVN. SITREP FOR PERIOD 2300, 1h TO 232400h (C)	J,G-3
0630		49	210330Z	FM: SA 1ST INF DIV HUE. INTSUM NR 20 (C)	J,G-2
0640		50	260730H	FM: PONY BOY, RECON. 1ST HEARD MOVEMENT AND VOICES AND SW OF OUR POST BETWEEN 1900 AND 2000 LAST NIGHT. OBSERVED. CALLED BENCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DID NOT CALL FIN DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION AND PROXIMITY OF NOISE TO OUR POSIT.	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY(-) (REIN) CQC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		51	252005Z	FM 111 MAF CQC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
	0800	52	250835Z	TO MOTOR TRANSPORT, ASSETS FOR PERIOD OF 26 JAN-31 JAN 68 (HBS)	J,G-2
0800		53	232248Z	FM 1ST MAR: OPN NEOSHO 11 SITREP NO. 13 (S)	J,G-3
0840		54	260800H	FM 5 MAR: A. 2/11 CP B. 260800H D. E-8 GAS LOUNCHER IN WIRE HOUSE WENT OFF E. BEING ENVESTAGATED NOW, ITS DETERMINED TO BE AN ACCD.	J,G-3
0945		55	251925Z	FM 5TH MAR: FRAG ORDER 7-68 (S)	J,G-3
745		56	260936H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 SQD SCTY. B. 260750H C. YD546330 D. FD 1 81 MM RIGGED AS MINE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J,G-3
1000		57	260840H	FM 5TH MAR: A. H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL. B. 260840 H C. YD893115 D. WHILE SWEEP-ING AREA FOR POSS MORTAR PSNS, AND EMPTY CANS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN USED TO HOLD POWER CHARGES. E. BROUGHT CANS BACK TO CP DESTROYED EM PSNS.	J,G-3
1010		58	260930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST 155 GUN BTY (SP) B. 260930H C. YD893128 D. FOLLOWUP TO 260150 CUM TOTAL ON CAS. G. ICB (16) BSMC WIA (EVAC)	J,G-3
1030		59	260640H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB. B. 260640H C. ZD167010 D. AMB HEARD 2-3 EM, APPROX 80 METERS FROM THEM, TAMPERING WITH METAL BRIDGE AND DIGGING ON ROAD. E. CALLED 3RDS 81MM ILL, FIRED 8RDS M-79 25RDS SA. MANUVERD TO CLOSE W/EM. EN RTND 1 FRAG GREND AND FLED IN UNKN DIRECTION. SEARCHED, NEG RES. G. FZ(1) BSMC WIA (MINOR)	J,G-3
1045		60	261015Z	FM RECON: PONY BOY EXTRACT COMPLETE PASSED TO 5TH MAR	J,G-3
1045		61	261005H	FM RECON: LUNGA POINT INSERT COMPLETED	J,G-3
1100		62	261100H	FM RECON: SENATOR. BEADVISED AM TAKING FIRE FROM EAST & SOUTHWEST MED AVAC & ESCORT ABOVE US. R507 NOT EXTRACTED YET	J,G-3
1100		63	261110H	FM 1ST 155 GUN BTY (PRD DEF) B. FOLLOWUP 260130H- 260150H C. YD 893128 D. EVID INDICHTR 40 82 MM MORTAR RDS WERE RKCD, DAM TO ONE HVT AND MINOR DAM TO ONE VRH, CRATOR ANALYSIS INDIC MOTARS CAME FM THREE DIR, 2600 MILE, 3000 MILE AND 3200MILES. G1. 9 EVAC. G2. 1 MINOR	J,G-3
				ADJ	J,G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262500H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1105		64	261105H	FM RECON: SENIOR MED EVAC COMPLETED	J,G-3
1200		65	251731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: 1ST MARDIV INTSUM NO 25 (C)	J,G-2
	1200	66	260345Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV SECURITY OF VOICE OF AMERICA RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER STATIONS	J,G-3
1200		67	252350H	FM FIFTH MARINES A. CAP A-3 SQD AMB C1. YD 912115 C2. YD 909115 D. OVS APPROX 80 EN MOVING INTO STRUCTS. PTL MOVED FM AMB SITE TO REPSN AND RECD 800 RDS SA. E. RTND 1650 RDS SA, 17 RDS M-79, SEARCHED AREA, FD BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. DURING SEARCH RECD 50 RDS SA FM YD 909111. RTND 250 RDS SA, SEARCHED, AREA W/NEG RES	J,G-3
1200		68	260300H	FM 5TH MAR: A. CAP A-3 PER DEF B. 260300H C. YD914118 D. OBS APPROX 9RDS OF MORTAR FIRE DET VIC YD911121, YD914122 E. ALL PERSONNEL ASSUMED CONDITION ONE AND AREA WAS SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. NOT DAMAGE TO HAMLET OR A-3 PSN. (1ST COG)	J,G-3
1200		69	260945H	FM 5TH MAR: A. CAP H-4 FT SCTY. B. 260945H C. ZD041025. D. CONDUCTED ID CARD INSPECTION ON VEHs PF WERE SUSPECTED OF A 21YEAR OLD VN MALES ID. FURTHER INSPECT ION REVELED 57,320 \$ on person. vn claims he eared money in HUE TO PURCHASE 8 WATER BUFFALO, IN NVOC NG OT. E. FWD DET TO H-4 PSN. L. 1 DET (HBP 1ST MARDIV COC)	J,G-3
1245		70	261045H	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/5 CP. B. 261045H C. ZD 140009. D. USMC WERE ATTEMPTING TO BURN TRASH WHICH THEY HAD PUT GAS ON. E. USMC WAS STANDING TO CLOSE WHEN HE LIT IT TR SH EXPLODED AND HE SUFFERED SECOUND DEGREE BURNS ON UPPER PART OF BODY. CALLED FOR AND RECD MED EVAC. F. Q. G. FZ(10) NBC (EVAC)	J,G-3
1250		71	261250H	FM RECON: SENATOR CHAS PEPUP STRAFED AND DREW FIRE. WE WERE ALSO BEING FIRED UPON PEP UP MADE 1 MORE STRAFING RUN. A O ADJUSTED ARTY AROUND AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY. (HBP)	J,G-2
1255		72	261255H	FM RECON: SENATOR S. UNKNOWN A. SHOOTING AT US AND MED EVAC HELDS L. 123993 HAD SEVERAL OTHERS WITHIN 500 METERS. U. UNKNOWN. T. 1145H E. SMALL ARMS &	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (XO (REIN) COO)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262400H JAN 68

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				GRENADES. RMKS: RECEIVED INCOMING GRENADES & SMALL ARMS FIRE WHILE MED -EVAC WAS BEING HOISTED. RETURNED SMALL ARMS. (HBP)	J,G-2
1420		73	260121Z	FM 111 MAF COC: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1420		74	261415H	FM RECON: MUSK OX S. 30VC. A. WALKING SW ALONG STREM. L. 990017. U. BLACK & GREEN PJs T. 1325H E. PACK AND RIFLES REMK: CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE, 1 CONFIRMED KIA. 5 PROBLE KIA (HBP)	J,G-2
30		75	251035Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REFUGEES. (C)	J,G-5
1430		76	230918Z	FM 3RD RECON BN: OPERATION ORDER PHU BAI 32268 (C)	J,G-3
1430		77	240431Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: THE FOL TPQ-10 TGT S WERE HIT BETWEEN 230500H AND 240500H (C)	J,G-3
1430		78	252345Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: POCON BLT 2/4 (S)	J,G-3
1430		79	241621Z	FM 1ST MARDIV: LOC CAMP EVANS, PHONG DIEN RVN (S)	J,G-3
1430		80	240420Z	FM 1ST MARDIV: OPN NEOSHO 11 SITREP NO 14 (S)	J,G-3
1430		81	251500Z	FM CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR: PROP OPRA AMPHIBIOUS (11) (S)	J,G-3
1445		82	252659Z	FM 111MAF COC: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1445		83	260200Z	FM 5TH MAR: 5TH MAR INTSUM NO 25-68 (C)	J,G-3
1500		84	260535Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: 111 MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
1545		85	230916Z	FM 3RD RECON BN (REAR): OPERATION ORDER (C)	J,G-3
1545		86	261015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 PIAT SCTY. B. 261015H C. YD491368 D. FD 20 IB. BOX MINE RIGGED W/ELECT TYPE PRESS DEVICE. E. DESTROYED INPLACE.	J,G-3
1550		87	260450Z	FM 111MAF COC: 111 MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-3
1550		88	261145H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/ 2/4 SQD SCTY. B. 261145H C. YD490368 D. 2 AP MINES WERE RIGGED TO OBSTACLE INROAD. E. DESTROYED INPLACE.	J,G-3
1645		89	260645Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: 111MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-3
1700		90	252325Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV RESPONSIBILITY FOR CAMP EVANS (S)	J,G-3
1700		91	251835Z	FM: III MAF COC SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1700		92	260355Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV FRAGO 16-68 (RR) (S)	J,G-3
1730		93	260545Z	FM: III MAF COC SUPR NR: 107.68 (C)	J,G-2
1800		94	261600H FM	FM 5TH MAR: A. A/1/5 PLT CMBT PTROL B. 261600H. C. ZD180996. D. WHILE ON PAT USMC PERSON DET PRESS TYPE EXPL OSIVE DEVICE E. SEARCHED SURD AREA AND FD 3ADD	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

26-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAT RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				FRENCH MADE PRESSURE DET EXP DEVIS. MINS	
				WERE DIS ARMED AND FORWARDED TO BAT S-2	
				F. Q. G. AP (20 USMC EVAC.	J,G-3
1820		95	241250Z	FM 1ST MARDIV: COC: APD FLIGHT (C)	J,G-2
1820		96	260710Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
1910		97	251620Z	FM: CG III MAF: EMPLOYMENT ARG/SIF ALFA (S)	J,G-3
1910		98	250710Z	FM: CTG 7.6 PT4: BALLISTIC ARMOR SPOT SITREP	
				AS OF 250500Z JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
1910		99	260400Z	FM: CG 1ST MAR DIV: FRAG O 15-46 (S)	J,G-3
1910		100	260235Z	FM: CTG 7.6 PT 4: (III MAF 251602Z (S)	J,G-3
1910		101	260048Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: TPQ-10 FLIGHT	
				ALLOCATION (S)	J,G-3
1910		102	260309Z	FM: III MAF CC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
1910		103	260930Z	FM: FIRST MAR DIV COC: APD REQUEST (C)	J,G-2
1910		104	260930Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: INDICATIONS OF ENEMY	
				ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS. (C)	J,G-3
2000		105	260115Z	FM: III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
2005		106	260525Z	FM: FIRST MARINES: FONECON CO 1ST MARINES	
				(S)	J,G-3
2021		107	260749Z	FM: III MAF COC: CPIR NR 159-68 (C)	J,G-2
2115		108	261700H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 B. 261700H D. THREE	
				GUERRILLAS IN SMALL BOAT, CARRIES 2-3 NVA	
				OR CAN CARRY 5-10 SA FM VINH LOC AND PHU	
				THU TO 2D 083016. 1 GUERRILLAS NAME IS THOI	
				AND LIVES AT ABOVE COORDS.	J,G-2
2130		109	261940H	FM PHU LOC DIST HQ (VIA 1/5): 804 NVA BN LOC	
				VIC AT 880945, 895947, 867934, WITH MSN TO	
				ATTACK LANG CO BRIDGE. ALSO 2 NVA CO' S	
				LOC VIC GRID SQUARES AU 8004, 8005.	J,G-2
2130		110	260820Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 2 (PARTIAL RPT) (S)	J,G-3
2130		111	240420Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 14 (S)	J,G-3
2130		112	251450Z	FM CG III MAF: INTEL RPT SEC 3/4 (S)	J,G-2
2130		113	241621Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPSTAT 25, 250001H (S)	J,G-3
2130		114	251550Z	FM CTG 76.4: AMPLIFYING INFO FOR AMPHIB OPN (S)	J,G-3
2130		115	251925Z	FM 5TH MARINES: FRAGO 7-68 (S)	J,G-3
2130		116	251330Z	FM CTG 76.4: BALLISTIC ARMOR/NEOSHO II	
				SITREP NR 10 (S)	J,G-3
2130		117	251602Z	FM CG III MAF: EMPLOYMENT ARG/SIF ALFA (S)	J,G-3
2130		118	260158Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: CHANGE OF OPCON (C)	J,G-3
	2130	119	251800Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 13, 252400H (C)	J
2130		120	242001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 665, 242400H (C)	J,G-3
2215		121	240431Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BETWEEN	
				230500H-240500H (C)	J,G-3
2215		122	250555Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 TGT'S HIT BETWEEN	
				240500H-250500H (C)	J,G-3
2230		123	261155Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H JAN 68	262400H JAN 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

26-7

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H JAN 68	272400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0021		2	262200H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-3 SQD AMB B. 262200H C. YD 956066 (EN) YD 954068, 954065 D. WHEN PTL WAS SET IN PSN THEY HAD ROCKS THROWN AT THEM. PF THREW GREN AND ALSO FIRED 10 RDS SA. SWEEPED AREA W/NEG RES. WHEN RTNG TO AMB SITE RECD 15-20 RDS SA. AMB THEN PULLED BACK AND RECD 15 MORE RDS SA FM SAME PSN (EST 10-20 EN). E. RTND 450 RDS SA, 11 M79, CALLED FOR ILLUM. RECD 10 RDS 81 MM. AMB WILL BE RESET. CUM GAS: 1 PF WIA (EVAC).	J, G-3
0026		3	262205H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H&S/2/5 SQD OP B. 262205H C. YD 848086 (EN) SAME D. RECD 3 INCOMING GRENS FM THE W & 6 RDS SA FM THE N. FM APPROX 200 M OUT. E. RTND 10 M26 GRENS, 1 M79, 200 RDS SA. CALLED FOR FLARESHIP. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0058		4	261610Z	FM 1ST MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER ENS 272400H (C)	J, G-3
0058		5	261630Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER ENS, 262400H (C)	J, G-3
	0104	6	261704Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS, 262400H (G)	J, G-3
	0120	7	261704Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS, 262400H (HBS) (C)	J
	0139	8	261739Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 14, 262400H (C)	J, G-3
0140		9	260651Z	FM 11TH MARINES: AUGMENTATION FOR 1ST ACD (S)	J, G-3
0230		10	261255Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 26, 261500H (S)	J, G-3
0315		11	260710Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: PLANNED OPNS FEB 68 (S)	J, G-3
0320		12	251554Z	FM CG III MAF: RESP FOR CAMP EVANS AREA (S)	J, G-3
0320		13	260525Z	FM 1ST MARINES: BLT 2/4 CHOPPED CTG 79.4 (S)	J, G-3
0320		14	260355Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 16-68 (RR) (S)	J, G-3
0320		15	250710Z	FM CTG 76.4: BALLISTIC ARMOR SPT SITREP (S)	J, G-3
0320		16	260235Z	FM CTG 79.4: CHOP OF BLT 2/4 (S)	J, G-3
0320		17	260048Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-10 FLIGHT ALLOC (S)	J, G-3
0320		18	260400Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: FRAGO 15-68 (RR) (S)	J, G-3
0320		19	260820Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 2 (PARTIAL RPT) (S)	J, G-3
0320		20	260651Z	FM 11TH MARINES: AUGMENT FOR 1ST ACD (S)	J, G-3
0400		21	260640Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: OPCON (C)	J, G-3
0400		22	261635Z	FM 5TH MARINES: SITREP, 262400H (C)	J, G-3
0400		23	240930Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV: AERIAL SURV RPT 24 (C)	J, G-2
0400		24	242001Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 665 SEC 2/3 (C)	J, G-3
0400		25	262330H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. G/2/5 SQD SCTY B. 262330H C. YD 949069 (EN) 948065 D. OBS 3 VC IN RICE PADDY WEARING HELMETS & POSS FLAK JACKETS. E. FIRED 50 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H JAN 68	272400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0402		26	270003H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. C/2/5 PLAT SCTY B. 270003H O. YD 979052 (EN) SAME D. RECD 1 INCOMING GREN (UNKTYPE) WHICH LANDED 2 M FM SOUTHERN PER ON HWY #1. E. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.		J, G-3
0509		27	261731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM NR 26 SEC 1/2 (C)		J, G-2
	0515	28	261634Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 27 JAN 68 (HBS) (C)		J
0533		29	261731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM NR 26 SEC 2/2 (C)		J, G-2
0615		30	251450Z	FM CG III MAF: COB LIST OF MAT EN UNITS SEC 1/4 (S)		J, G-2
0615		31	261719Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J, G-2
0615		32	261805Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J, G-2
0615		33	261556Z	FM: CG T.F. X RAY 1ST FORCE RECON CO (C)		J
0825		34	250321Z	FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV: ROUGH RIDER CONVOY 9-68; (S)		J, G-3
0915		35	260855H	FM: PETRIFY: EXTRACT COMPLETE (S)		J
0915		36	260710Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: PLANNED OPNS FEB 68 (S)		J, G-3
0915		37	250854Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: PROPELLANT CHARGES FOR 155MM HOW (D540&D541: (S)		J, G-3
0915		38	262113Z	FM: III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)		J, G-3
0915		39	261635Z	FM: 5TH MARINES: SITREP 260001-262400 JAN 68 (C)		J, G-2
0915		40	260813Z	FM: CG 3RD MAR DIV: FOLLOW UP INTERROGATION REPORT, 10TH I T 8-68 252440H JAN 68 (C)		J, G-3
0915		41	261640Z	FM: CG 3RD MAR DIV: OPCON: (C)		J, G-3
0915		42	060407Z	FM: CINCPACFLT: BASEGRAM: (C)		J, G-3
0915		43	261610Z	FM: FIRST MARINES: REPORT OF MANUEVER BNS. (270001H TO WURPPH JAN 68 (C)		J, G-3
0915		44	242001Z	FM: CG THIRD MAR DIV: FINAL OF THREE SECTIONS (C)		J, G-3
1030		45	261256Z	TO: RUMHIA FIRST MAR DIV: SITRAP NR 26 260001-262400 JAN 68: (C)		J, G-3
1030		46	252001Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: SECTION 1 OF 3 SITREP: (C)		J, G-3
1030	1030	47	261739Z	TO: RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV: SITREP NR 14 (C)		J, G-3
1030		48	270113Z	FM: III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 240H: (C)		J, G-3
1100		49	262001Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS (C)		J, G-3
1100		50	251450Z	FM: CG III MAF: MACJ284, MACJ212 (C)		J, G-2
1130		51	242001Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: FINAL SECTION OF THREE SECTIONS: (C)		J, G-3
1130		52	252001Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: SECTION ONE OF THREE SITREP: (C)		J, G-3
1130		53	270217Z	FM: III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)		J, G-3
1130		54	270141Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: OPCON 1/1 & 1/11 (S)		J, G-3

(See reverse side for continuation)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

27-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (*) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H JAN 68	272400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		55	261630Z	FM:FIRST MARINES:SECTION ONE OF TWO OF OR (S)	J,G-3
1340		56	261255Z	FM:CG 1ST MAR DIV:OPSTAT 026 AS OF 261500Z/JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
1340		57	262001Z	FM:CG FIRST MAR DIV: SECTION TWO OF THREE: (C)	J,G-3
1415		58	270440Z	FM:FIRST MARINES:CG TASK X RAY 241824 JAN 68 (S)	J,G-3
1420		59	270450Z	FM:FIRST MAW CG:IIIMAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J,G-3
1445		60	271310H	FM:LUNGA POINT: REQUEST PERMISSION TO CAPTURE TWO VC. (C)	J,G-3
1450		61	271320H	FM:IN S-6-:DONTTO CAPTURE WOOD CUTTERS CONTINUE ONYOUR PRIMARY MISSION OF SURVAILLENCE AND DO NOT COMPROMISE YOUR POSITATION COMPLY WITH RULES OF ENGAGEMENT: (C)	J,G-3
1455		62	271100H	FM:1ST MAR DIV:(A) A BATTERY 1ST LAAM BN. (S) AT960920 :REPORTS SEEING TWO FLASHES AND VAPOR TRAILS HEADED SOUTH FROM ABOVE COORDINATES THEY APPEARED TO BE ROCKETS.THE TARGET APPEARED TO BE NAMO BRIDGE:(PASSEDTO 5TH MARINES) (C)	J,G-3
1500		63	250710Z	FM:CTG 7 6 PTL:BALLISTIC AROMOR SPOT SITREP: (S)	J,G-3
1510		64	260617Z	FM:1STMARDIV:GET CELEBRATION (UNC)	J
1520		65	271245H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A)D1/5 PLATOON GET PLT (C)AT 845957 EN AT846947 : (D) OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 12EN MOVING IN COLLUM IN A EAST TO WEST DERACTION:(E)FOUND 1000 7.62MM MECH GUN RDS. 17 60MM HE,ROUNDS, CALLED FOR NAVAL FIRE MISSION 9RDS 105MM HE.NOW SEARCHING AREA.(FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. (C)	J,G-3
1545		65	261350Z	FM:CTG 7 9 PT 4:SECTION TWO OF TWO:(S)	J,G-3
1610		66	270300Z	FM:5TH MARINES:T F X RAY PASS COPIES TO CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV. (C)	J,G-3
1620		67	271300H	FM: 5TH MARINES:(A) A1/5 PLATOON CBT PTL (C)ZC 193991:(D) WHILEON PATH DISCOVERED FRESHLY DUG GRAVE IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD. (E) DUG UP GRAVE AND FOUND BODY OF ONE NVA SOLDIER DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM. IDENTIFICATION WAS MADE BY BELT BUCKLE AND BELT ON BODY. APPROX. AGE 25 HT6 FT CAUSE OF DEATH MULTIPLE BULLETS WOUNDS IN CHEST AND FRAGMENTATION IN BACK OF HEAD. INDIVIDUAL APPEARED TO BE DEAD 3-5 DAYS. GRAVE WAS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

27-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN)COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H JAN68	272400H JAN68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				MINED WITH ONE LB. TNT, CHARGE 2 INCHES AWAY FROM BODY. (I) ONE (C) (A) G/2/5 FIRETEAM RECON PLAT. (C) YD894116-yd 898116 (D) PATH FOUND FOLLOWING EQUIP. AT ABOVE TWO COORD. AT YD894116 FD ONE EXPENDED CARTRIDGE CASE (M-14) ONE M-1 BLANK HAND LOADED. AT YD898116 FD 100 RDS. 7.62MM LINKED, NONE OF RDS HAVE BEEN FIRED BUT POWDER HAD BEEN EXTRACTED FROM ALL RDS. EXCEPT TRACERS. (E) ALL RDS FORWARDED TO BN S-2 (N) ONE EXPENDED CARTRIDGE CASE, M.14 ONE M-1 BLANK HAND LOADED, 100 ROUNDS 7.62MM LINKED.	J, G-3
1625		68	271140		
				FM: FISC-A: A) S-5 FISC-A (C) YD 782164 (D) 6X6 DET MINE ONE WIA MINOR (E) WRECKER FROM US ARMY ARRIVED AT 1500 TOWED VEH. TO FISC-A (G) 1 MINOR: (C)	J, G-3
1645		69	271100H		
				FM: HUE TOC: VC BN. COMMANDER CAPTURED IN OPERATION I AM SON 181 PHASE 2 FOUND PAPERS GIVING COORD. OF HQ OF 324TH NVA REGIMENT AS YD 2580: (C)	J, G-3
1700		70	271700H		
				FM: FIRST MARINES: CG T F X RAY 241824Z JAN68 (S)	J, G-3
1725		71	270440Z		
				FM 1ST MAR DIV REIN: 1 OF 2 1ST MAR DIV SITREP (C)	J, G-3
1800		72	262001Z		
				FM: 1ST MAR DIV: FINAL SECTION SITREP (C)	J, G-3
1830		73	262001Z		
				FM: 1ST NARDIV: OP CON 1/1 & 1/11 (S)	J, G-3
1830		74	260141Z		
				FM: CG III MAF: NOFORN SECTION 2 OF 4 (S)	J, G-2
1835		75	251450Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: MACJ 343 PRESS WITNESSING AND EXAMINING EN BODY COUNT: (C)	J, E
1845		76	250338Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: EN ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS.: (C)	J, G-2
1845		77	270905Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ -10 TGTS WERE HIT BETWEEN 250500H & 260500H: (C)	J, G-2
1850		78	260047Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: THE FLO TPQ -10 WERE HIT BETWEEN 260500H & 270500H (C)	J, G-2
1850		79	270249Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: SECTION 3 OF 3: (C)	J, G-3
1855		80	252001Z		
1910		81	250005Z		
				FM: 3RD RECON BN: OP OR PHU BAI 34-68 (C)	J, G-3
1910		82	270705Z		
				FM: CG 1ST MAR DIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS: (C)	J, G-2
1915		83	270450Z		
				FM: FIRST MAF CG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J, G-2
1920		84	271245H		
				FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) D1/5 PLATOON + CBT PTL (C) AT 846947, (E) SEARCHED AREA FOUND ONE EN VC CONFIRMED KIA WEARING GRAY CLOTHING AND ONE USSR MADE SKS CARDINE SE NO 56489 ALSO BLOOD TRAILS IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

27-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
20001HJAN68	272400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				LEADING FROM BN POSITION. CALLED NAVAL GUN ON AREA AND SURROUNDING AREA. (M) ONE USSR MADE S.K.S. SEIR #56489 (N) 2 CANTEENS 1 PR. SANDLES, 32 RDS 5.62mm, 3 POUCHS 1 HINE, TYPE UNKN. 2 CHICOM GREEN. 1M-26 GREEN 2 FULL PACKS WITH CLOTHING, HEALTH AND COMFORT ITEM 4 ASSEMBLERS, 1 CBT DRESSING: (C)		J, G-3
1955		85	271755H	5TH MARINES: ON NIGHT OF 26 JAN UNKNOWN# OF VC ENTERED VILLAGES AROUND COORD. Z0095997 AND TOLD PEOPLE TO HAVE FOOD READY WITHIN THE NEXT FEW DAYS FOLLING TET. NVA ARETO HIT ALLIED POSITIONS ALONG ROUTE 1 WITHIN A PERIOD OF A FEW DAYS.		J, G-2
2015		86	241859Z	FM CG 1ST MAR DIV: OP HOBBY HORSE: (S)		J, G-3
2020		87	270555Z	FM III MAF COG: NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR (C)		J, G-2
2020		88	270900Z	FM 5TH MARINES: THRUST POINTS: (S)		J, G-3
2040		89	261230H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 24-68 (STONE PIT) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2040		90	261400H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 25-68 (WAR CLOUD) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2040		91	261430H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 26-68 (PURPLE HEART) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2040		92	251600H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 27-68 (PEARL CHEST) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2040		93	251900H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 28-68 (PANAMA HAT) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2040		94	261715H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OPN O 29-68 (MAD HATTER) COPY 2/24 (C)		J, G-3
2045		95	261615Z	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP NR 2, 262400H (C)		J, G-3
2115		96	271300Z	FM 1ST MARINES: PTL RPT SITREP 3 271600H (S)		J, G-3
2115		97	270440Z	FM 1ST MARINES: 1ST AIRCAV ASSUME RESP CAMP EVANS 271200H (S)		J, G-3
2130		98	272130H	FM 131 AVN CO: STRONG SLAR READING AT YD 650417. POSSIBLY VEH ACTY ON COAST.		J, G-2
2140		99	261350Z	FM CTG 79.4: FRAGO ONE FOR OPN FORTRESS ATTACK (SEC 1/2) (S)		J, G-3
2140		100	261350Z	FM CTG 7914: FRAGO ONE FOR OPN FORTRESS ATTACK (SEC 2/2) (S)		J, G-3
2225		101	260310Z	FM STATION CHIEF RUE RVN: SPCT RPT RED BANK (C)		J, G-2
2300		102	270505Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)		J, G-2
2300		103	272015H	FM 5TH MARINES: A CAP H-9 SQD CBT B. 272015H C. AT 865986 (EN) AT 865984 D. OBS BOAT MVG AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 4 RDS 81 MM ILLUM, FIRED 100 RDS SA AT BOAT. SWEEP BEACH AREA, APPREH ONE VN MALE W/ID. HELD FOR QUEST.		J, G-3
2300		104	272300H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 B. 2 NVA CO'S AND 1		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

27-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
270001H JAN 68	272400H JAN 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

27-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H JAN 68	282400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED		J
0010		2	272125H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 PER DEF B. 272125H C. ZD 140009 (EN) ZD 162048 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE SIGNAL LIGHTS, WHICH WENT ON AND OFF AT 2 MIN INTERVALS. E. CALLED FIRE MEN, 6 RDS 105 MM HE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.		J,G-3
0015		3	272115H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB B. 272115H C. ZD 167009 D. OBS 2-3 VC AT RR EMBANKMENT APPROX 60 M FM SITE. VC APPEARED TO BE PLANT- ING MINES. E. FIRED 40 RDS SA. 4 M79. OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. CALLED AND RECD 4 RDS 105 MM ILLUM. FT MANEUVERED TO SEARCH AREA. RECD SA FIRE FM AN ADJACENT AMB RES ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). LATER SEARCHED W/NEG RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.		J,G-3
0025		4	280019H	FM HUE TOG: AIR FORCE C-130 ON HUE APPROACH RECD TWO HITS FM SA FIRE. PILOT UNABLE TO OBS AREA FM WHERE FIRE CAME.		J,G-2
0030		5	270725Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 118-68 (C)		J,G-2
	0117	6	271717Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 15, 272400H (C)		J,G-3
	0120	7	271720Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: COG: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 28 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
	0125	8	271725Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COG: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 27 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
0130		9	271711Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 27 JAN 68 (C)		J,G-3
0200		10	270723Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 119-68 (C)		J,G-2
215		11	280020H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP H-2 LP B. 280020H C. YD 909148 (EN) SAME D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT BEHIND HAY STACK APPROX 3 M AWAY. ONE MAN STEPPED FM BEHIND HAY STACK W/WPN. E. LP FIRED 15 RDS SA AND EN FELL. LP RTND TO CP AND FT WAS DISPATCHED. CALLED ILLUM AND SWEEPED AREA. FD LARGE POOL OF BLOOD & DRAG MARKS.		J,G-3
0230		11	270900Z	FM 5TH MARINES: THRUST POINT'S (S)		J,G-3
0230		12	271300Z	FM 1ST MARINES: PTL RPT, SITREP 3 (S)		J,G-3
0230		13	241259Z	FM COMUSMACV: OPN HOBBY HORSE (S)		J,G-3
0230		14	261350Z	FM CTG 79.4: FRAGO ONE OPN FORTRESS ATK (S)		J,G-3
0230		15	250610Z	FM 3RD RECON BN(REAR): OPN O 35-68 PHU BAI, DEBRIEF OF RECON PTL (C)		J,G-2
0358		16	271332Z	FM CG III MAF: NGFS UTILIZATION (C)		J,FSCC,G-3
0358		17	270727Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 117-68 (C)		J,G-2
0445		18	271710Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 272400H (C)		J,G-3
0600		19	252134Z	FM CNO: COMPROMISE & CORR TO CSFM 3J (S)		J
0600		20	260432Z	FM CTG 76.4: BALLISTIC ARMOR (S)		J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 282400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0600		21	232248Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 13 (S)	J, G-3
0600		22	260704Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: REAL ESTATE REQ PHU BAI (S)	J
0635		23	272025Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV: TRAVIS I SPOT RPT (C)	J, G-3
0640		24	271731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INTSUM NR 27 (SEC 1/2) (C)	J, G-2
0750		25	271731Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: intsumNR 27 (FINAL SEC/2) (S)	J, G-2
0755		26	271630Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV: TRAVIS I DAILY RECON RPT (C)	J, G-2
0755		27	271833Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0825		28	271509Z	FM TF XRAY: OPN HOBBY HORSE (S)	J, G-3
0850		29	272157Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
0905		30	280900H	FM PURPLE HEART: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
910		31	280910H	FM MUSE OK: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0920		32	280912H	FM WARGLOM: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0940		33	272245Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 25 SAC (C)	J, G-3
0940		34	280936H	FM WEST ORANGE: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1000		35	271720Z	FM TF XRAY COC: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 28 JAN 68 (C)	J, G-3
	1005	36	280130Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: TF XRAY ASSUMED OPCON 1ST BN 1ST MAR (S)	J, G-3
1005		37	281002H	FM SENATOR: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1010		38	280955H	FM PANAMA HAT: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1030		39	280116Z	FM FIRST MAR: DISPLACEMENT OF CP (S)	J, G-3
1055		40	271558Z	FM CG III MAF: LISTING OF MAJOR EN UNITS ICTZ 7-68 (S)	J, G-2
1110		41	260827Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN: MECHANICAL TIME FUSE CAPABILITY (C)	J, G-3
1115		42	270917Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN: SCTY OF VOA RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER STATIONS (C)	J, G-3
1120		43	260813Z	FM TF XRAY FIRST MARDIV: SIR (U)	J, G-3
1155		44	281050H	FM FAST DAY: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1155		45	281042H	FM STONE PIT: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1155		46	281115H	FM MAD HATTER: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1200		47	281131H	FM PEARL CHEST: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1245		48	272001Z	FM CG 1ST MAR DIV: SECTION TWO OF THREE SEC	J, G-3
1300		49	280008Z	FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY: CHANG OF AIR RECCE (C) REQUEST 3-68 (C)	J, G-2
1315		50	272001	FM, CG 1ST MAR DIV SEC ONE OF THREE SEC (C)	J, G-3
1325		51	271849Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1230		52	281215H	FM PANAMA HAT: (S) N/A; (A) PRINTS OF DRAGGED BODY & BLOODSTAINS; (L) 039010 (U) N/A; (T) 1130H; (E) N/A; RMKS: CAME ACROSS TRAIL MOVING FROM NW TO SE WITH FRESH MARKS OF BODY DRAGGED AND BLOODSTAINS, PRINTS APPROX 24 HRS OLD	J, G-2
1120		53	280230H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. CAP A-1 FT LP CL. YD 880160 C2. YD 878160, YD 888162, YD 885161 D. CB S EN MOVEMENT FIRED 10 RDS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 4-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE K RAY	
PLACE PHUBAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 282400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				SA. EN RTND AW SA CAUSING IP TO BE PINNED DOWN FM EST 3-4. EN H. RTND 50-100 RDS SA AND RECEIVED ILL. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULT. (C)	J,G-3
1130		54	272115H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) A1/5 BQDAMB. (C-1) ZD 167009 (E) SEARCHED AREA, FOUND CRATER WHERE A CHARGE HAD BEEN BLOWN. POSS A SECONDARY EXPOL SET OFF BY M-79 RDS, ALSO FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING TO THE SOUTH. (C)	
1145		55	280930H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) CAP H-6 PER DIF(C-1) ZD 139007 (D) VN CHILDREN WERE PLAYING WITH DUD WP RFL GREN. 1 CHILD THREW GREN AND IT WENT OFF (E) TOOK CAS TO CP, MED ASST GIVEN CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. (G) 5 VN CIV WIA (EVAC) (C)	J,G-3
1150		56	281140H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) 1ST AIR CAV. (C-1) AT 916934 (D) ARMY CONVOY COMING FROM S-1 VEH DROVE OFF ROAD (E) CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC (G-1) 3 WIA EVAC: (C)	J,G-3
1425		57	271335Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV:RPT OF TRUCE VIOLATIONS (C)	J,G-2
1430		58	270130Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV: FIRE SUPPORT FOR CAPS PART 1 ; (C)	J,G-3
1530		59	241621Z	FM:FIRST MARINES: OPSTAT 025 PART 2 (S)	J,G-3
1530		60	272051Z	FM:III MAF CC:IRIPR 245SAC (C)	J,G-2
1530		61	280450Z	FM:FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J,G-2
1530		62	271530Z	FM:5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSM NR 26-68 (C)	J,G-2
1530		63	280227Z	FM:III MAF CC: SIAR IPIR 245 SAC: (C)	J,G-2
1530		64	280215Z	FM:CG FIRST MARDIV:TPQ-10 TGT'S WERE HIT BETWEEN 270500H AND 280500H: (C)	J, AIR 0
1530		65	280550Z	FM:FIRST MAW COC:III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J,G-2
1530		66	261350Z	FM:CTG 7 9 PT 4 :SECTION TWO OF TWO (S)	J,G-3
1530		67	280730Z	TO:CG FIRST MARDIV:TANK SUPPORT FOR CUMBERLAND OPERATION: (S)	J,G-3
1545		68	281400H	FM:BASE DEF: (A) 2/5 (C) YD878125 (D) TWO VET CHILDREN REPORTED TO F SECTOR BUNKER #1 THAT THEY SAW TWO VC WITH WEAPONS APPROX 100M OUT. A FEW MIN. LATER PERSONAL IN BUNKER ONE SPOTTED TWO MEN WITH OUT WEAPONS APPROX 100 M OUT SEEMING TO CHECK AREA OUT. SHORTLY THEREAFTER THE TWO MEN DISAPPEARED. (E) PMO SENT A PATROL OUT TO INVESTAGATE A NATIONAL POLICEMAN WAS TAKEN ALONG TO ASK THE CHILDREN QUESTIONS. (C)	J,G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 282400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1600		69	281545H	FM: BASE DER: TWO VC TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO THE PATROL SENT OUT BY PMO. ONE OF THEM WAS ARMED WITH AN AUTOMATIC WEAPON. THEY WERE TAKEN TO THE PMO OFFICE FOR INTERROGATION. TYPE OF WEAPON: CHINESE SUB-MACHINEGUN: (C)	J, G-2
1700		70	281645H	FM: PEARL CHEST: A LOT OF WELL USED TRAILS RUNNING N.E. TO SOUTH. COORD 0996. ALSO A LOT OF SIGNS OF VC MOVEMENT. BE ADVISED TRAILS HAVE BEEN BOOBY TRAPED WITH PUNJI STICKS ALSO FOUND RECTANGULAR HOLES 3-7 INCHS DEEP FRASHLY DUG. POSSIBLE POSITION FOR MINES: PASSED TO 5TH MARINES (C)	J, G-2
1705		71	280230Z	CG 1ST MARDIV: OP HOBBY HORSE (S)	J, G-3
1700		72	252320Z	FM: CG III MAF BEEHIVE AMMUNITION (C)	J, G-3
1700		73	272001Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV SITREP Sect. 2/3 (C)	J, G-3
1700		74	272000Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV SIT REP SECT. 3/3 (C)	J, G-3
1700		75	270720Z	FM: CG AMERICAL DIV OPN WHEELER/WALLOWA SITREP 552	J, G-3
1715		76	280130Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV ASSUMED OPCON 1/1 AS OF 270001H JAN 68 (S) (HBS)	J, G-3
1745		77	271900H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OP OR #30-68, 2/24 (C)	J, G-3
1745		78	271430H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OP OR #31-68, 2/24 (C)	J, G-3
1745		79	271400H	FM: 1ST FORCE RECON CO: OP OR #32-68, 2/24 (C)	J, G-3
1810		80	280745Z	FM: 1ST MAW CO: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J, G-2
1810		81	280227Z	FM: III MAF CO: STAR IPIR 245SAC (C)	J, G-2
1810		82	280300Z	FM: 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 27-68: (C)	J, G-2
1810		83	280802Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV CO: AIT RECON REQUEST: (S)	J, G-2
1810		84	280450Z	FM: FIRST MAW CO: III MAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J, G-2
1820		85	281750H	FM: PURPLE HEART: (S) 4VC (A) WALKING ON TRAIL (L) 943016 (U) 2 WITH KHAKI, 2 WITH BLACK P.J.S (T) 281745H (E) RIFLES AND PACKS ON KHAKIS. CALLED FIRE MISSION CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO VC LEAVING AREA COULD NOT OBSERVE: PASSED ON TO 5TH MARINES: (C)	J, G-2
1825		86	281500H	5TH MARINES: (A) 1/5 PER DEF (C)-1) ZOO76985 (D) ENGR WAS DESTROYING BLASTING CAP WHEN IT DET. (E) CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC 1 USMC NBC EVAC: (C)	J, G-3
1930		87	221010Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHRISTMASS CEASE FIRE PERIOD: (S)	J, G-5
1930		88	201150Z	FM: COMUSMACV: INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHRISTMASS CEASE FIRE PERIOD: (S)	J, G-3
1930		89	211046Z	FM: COMUSMACV: US POLICY FOR CHRISTMASS 2 (C)	J, G-5
1930		90	280206Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: AIR RECCE REQUEST: (C)	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

28-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001HJAN68	282400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1950		91	281845H	FM: PURPLE HEART: (S) 10VC (A) HIDDING IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL (L) 943016 (U) KAHAKI TOPS, BROWN TROUSERS GREEN PONCHOS OVER SHOULDERS (T) 281810H (E) 7 RIFELS 2 WERE AK-47, 1 LONG RIFLE RESEMBLED B.A.R. BUT WITH DRUM MAGAZINE: (RMKS: C/FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE ONE SECONDARY EXPOSITION. (C)		J, G-2
2010		92	281015Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS: (C)		J, G-3
2010		93	271205Z	FM: COMUSMACV: INSTRUCTIONS FOR TET CEASEFIRE (S)		J, G-3
2015		94	280945Z	FM: 1ST MAW COG: III WAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)		J, G-2
	2015	95	281022Z	TO: 1ST MARDIV: REPORT OF UNIT MOVES 281600H: (C)		J, G-3
2025		96	281830H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) D1/5 SQD OP (C-1) AU 801009 (D) WHILE PROCEEDING TO NIGHT PSN FOUND 1 DEAD VC MAIL WHO HAD NOT BEEN DEAD VERY LONG HE APPEARED TO HAVE DIED AS A RESULT OF ARTY RD OR BOOBY TRAP THIS WAS PRESUMED DUE TO MULTIPL FRAG WOUNDS THROUGHOUT THE BODY. HE WORE BLACK SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT FOUND CHICOM GREN NEAR BODY.: (E) CONTINUED ON MISSION: (I) ONE VC KIA: (C)		J, G-3
2030		97	281350H	FM: 1ST FAG: (A) I/L/11 (C) YC 075985 (D) AN UNKN TYPE AND SIZE EXPLOSION HAPPENED WHILE MEN WERE DIGGING A FIGHTING HOLE. (E) INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY AMPLIFIED REPORT WILL FOLLOW: (G) 1 USMC WIA EVTC, 1 USMC WIA MINOR: (C)		J, G-3
2040		98	281104Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: PATROL REPORT (S)		J, G-3
2040		99	281100Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: SITREP NO 04: (S)		J, G-3
	2100	100	271205Z	TO: T F X RAY (OPCON): READDRESSAL SHEET COMUSMACV: (S)		J, G-3
	2100	101	211046Z	TO: T F X RAY (OPCON) READDRESSAL SHEET COMUSMACV: (S)		J, G-3
	2100	102	201150Z	TO: T F X RAY (OPCON) READDRESSAL SHEET COMUSMACV (S)		J, G-3
	2115	103	280230Z	TO: T F X RAY (OPCON) READDRESSAL SHEET CG FIRST MARDIV: (S)		J, G-3
	2115	104	241259Z	TO T F X RAY (OPCON) READDRESSAL SHEET COMUSMACV: (S)		J, G-3
2135		105	281038Z	FM: 5TH MARINES: NGF SUP (C): (C)		J, G-3
2135		106	280837Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: OPCON BTRY D (-) (REIN) 44 ARTY USA: (S)		J, G-3
2200		107	281058	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 028: (S)		J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
280001H JAN 68	282400H Jan 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

28-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H JAN 68	292400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0030		2	281336Z	FM CG III MAF: TET CEASE FIRE (S)	J, COC
0045		3	281236Z	FM CG III MAF: VC IN POSS OF ARMY FATIGUES (C)	J, COC
0045		4	011154Z	FM CG III MAF: CONCEPT OF OPN/TO (C)	J, COC
	0143	5	281743Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 16, 282400H (C)	J, G-3
0145		6	280230Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOBBY HORSE (S)	J, G-3
0145		7	280623Z	FM 1ST MT BN: OPENING NEW CP (S)	J, G-3
	0145	8	280205Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: AIR RECCE REQ (S) (HBS)	J, G-2
0145		9	261406Z	FM CG III MAF: SELECTED MUNITIONS TRNG (S)	J, COC
0145		10	271205Z	FM COMUSMACV: INSTR FOR TET CEASEFIRE (S)	J, G-3
145		11	261350Z	FM CTG 79.4: FRAGO ONE FOR OPN FORTRESS ATK (S)	J, G-3
0145		12	270824Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: MPC CONVERSION (S)	J, COC
0245		13	281450Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2
0250		14	281500Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2
0300		15	282315H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. MCB-3 FT LP B. 282315H C. YD 830142 (EN) YD 827140 D. OBS FIGURE MVG INTO RIVER BED AND HEARD SPLASHES AS INDIV ENTERED WATER. E. CALLED ILLUM, 1 RD 81 MM, AND INDIV FIRED. FIRED 18 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RES.	J, G-3 J, G-3
0326		16	281610Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 282400H (C)	J, G-3
	0425	17	281939Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS FOR 28 JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J J, G-2
0425		18	281430Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2
0435		19	290345H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAPH-3 PER DEF B. 290345H C. YD 962066 (EN) YD 962066 D. RECD 1 IN- COMING GREN & OBS 1 EN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 50 RDS SA. WILL SEARCH AREA & INSPECT DEF WIRE 1ST LIGHT.	J, G-3
0500		20	281611Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS 282400H (C)	J, G-3
0515		21	280744Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: OPCON OF 1/1 (C)	J, COC
0530		22	240550Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: RPTG OF TRUCE VIOLATIONS (C)	J, COC
0725		23	280115Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OPSTAT 026 AS 280030H JAN 68 (S)	J, G-3
0725		24	280730Z	FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY: TANK SUPPORT FOR CUMBERLAND OPERATION (HBS) (S)	J, G-3
0730		25	281743Z	FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY: SITREP 16, 282400H HBS (C)	J, COC
0740		26	290730H	FR: NS: YOUR NFZ IS EXTENDED N 2 KLICKS TO THE 06 GRID LINE, 2 KLICKS WILL BE SUBTRACT FROM THE BOTTOM OF YOUR NFZ TO THE 03 GRID LINE	J, G-2
0740		27	280048Z	FM 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN): SITREP 27 (C)	J, G-2
0745		28	281558Z	FM CG III MAF: NOFORM 2/4 (S)	J, G-2
0745		29	281236Z	FM CG III MAF: INTELLIGENCE RPT (C)	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

29-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H JAN 68	292400H JAN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0940		30	290923H	FM THIN MAN: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0940		31	290908H	FM SWIFT SCOUT: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0940		32	290900H	FM PEARL CHEST: BE ADVISED YOU ARE EXTENDED 1 KLIK WEST	J, G-2
0940		33	290845H	FM PONY BOY: INSERT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0945		34	290850H	FM LUNGA POINT: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0950		35	281227Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INST FOR TET CEASEFIRE (S)	J, G-3
0950		36	280835Z	FM CG III MAF: CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS/TASK ORGANIZATION (C)	J, G-3
55		37	290830H	FM NS: FOLLOWING NFZ'S WILL BE EXTENDED MAD HATTER 1 KLIK EAST; STONE PIT 1 KLIK NORTH; PURPLE HEART 1 KLIK NORTH; PEARL CHEST 1 KLIK SOUTH	J, G-2
1005		38	280240Z	FM COMUSMACV: MACV FORWARD (S)	J, G-3
1015		39	260432Z	FM CTG SEVENSIX PT FOUR: BALLISTIC ARMOR (S)	J, G-3
1015		40	281058Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: OPSTAT 028 AS OF 281500Z/JAN 68 (S)	J, G-3
1020		41	282019Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1020		42	282204Z	FM TF XRAY: TF XRAY UNIT LOCATIONS (HBS) (C)	J, G-3
1115		43	282001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SITREP 670 282400H JAN 68 (C) SECTION I OF III	J, G-3
1115		44	282001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SITREP 670 282400H JAN 68 (C) SECTION II OF III	J, G-3
1115		45	282001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SITREP 670 282400H JAN 68 (C) FINAL SECTION OF III	J, G-3
20		46	281138Z	FM FIRST FORCE RECON CO: SITREP 28 (C)	J, G-3
1125		47	291055H	FM NIGHT 8: ARVN NFZ HAS BEEN MOVED 2 KLIK WEST	J, G-2
1125		48	291030H	FM NS 3: REMAIN AT PRESENT POSIT COORDINATE ALL FM WITH ROCKMAT. THEIR FREQ (ARBUR) FRDLY BN MOVING IN 1500 M NORTH OF PRESENT POS.	J, G-2
1130		49	291020H	FM NS: THERE WILL BE A ARVN NFZ AT UPPER LEFT YD6916 LOWER RIGHT YD7213. WILL GO 300600 TO 301200	J, G-2
1140		50	281731Z	FM FIRST MARDIV: FINAL SECTION OF II (C)	J, G-3
1315		51	270733Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SELECTED MUNITIONS TRAINING (S)	J, G-3
1315		52	290320Z	TO TF XRAY OPCON: OPSTAT REPORT (U)	J, G-3
1320		53	291302H	FM STONE PIT: S-4 VC, A-MOVING S TO N L- 800065 U-MIXED, T-1225H, E-2 RIFLES 1 PACK CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE	J, G-2
1320		54	291230H	FM MAD HATER: S-7 VC, A-SITTING UNDER TREES L-817066, U-KHAKI, T-1150H, E-3 RIFLES	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

29-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 292400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO BRUSH	J, G-2	
1330		55	291145H	FM MAD HATTER: S-VC CAMPFIRE, A-N/A, L-762059, U-N/A, T-1105H, E-N/A, CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO CANOPY	J, G-2	
1330		56	291145H	FM MAD HATTER: S-3 VC, A-MOVING N ALONG TRAIL, L-796073, U-MIXED KHAKIS, T-1100, E-3 RIFLES, FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO CANOPY	J, G-2	
1400		57	281547Z	FM III MAF: CONCEPT OF JEB STUART (S)	J, G-3	
25		58	290003Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: SELECTED MUNITIONS TRAINING (S)	J, G-3	
1425		59	290520Z	TO CG FIRST MARDIV: OPCON BTRY D (-) (Rein) 44 ARTY, USA (S)	J, G-3	
1425		60	290705Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COG: ATR RESCUE REPRINT REQUEST R-11-68 (C)	J, G-3	
1430		61	281807Z	FM G-2 1ST AIR CAV: TRAVIS I DAILEY REPORT (C)	J, G-2	
1430		62	281731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INSTSUM 28 1/2 (C)	J, G-3	
1435		63	260130Z	FM SA 1ST INF DIV HUE: INTSUM 25 (C)	J, G-3	
1445		64	291420H	FM PEARL CHEST: FD 1 ABANDONED HOCH AT GRID 107967	J, G-2	
1445		65	291330H	Z0087987, 4 FRENCH TYPE MINES, 1 MINE BURIED UNK DEPTH WITH TRIPWIRE. 1 MINE HANGING FROM TREE. 2 MINES CONCEALED IN BUSHES. S-2 PPSG CP RADAR SITE REPORTED UNIDENTIFIED MOVEMENT AT 290440H VIC Z0081979. THIS MOVEMENT AND EN MINING ATTEMPT POSSIBLY ONE AND THE SAME. THIS IS THE FIRST RECORDED USE OF MINES BY EN IN THIS AREA IN PROXIMITY TO 1/5 ASSEMBLY AREA.	J, G-2	
1500		66	291430H	FM: N S 6 : TO: PANAMA HAT: MOVE EAST TO HILL 363 ESTABLISH O.P. YOUR NFZ UPON ARRIVAL WILL BE [REDACTED] U L 0401, L R 0699: (C)	J, G-2	
1600		67	290735Z	FM: III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)	J, G-2	
1630		68	280815Z	FM: III MAF COG: IC IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2	
1635		69	290720Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: CHANGE TO AIR RECON REQ: (C)	J, AIR OFF	
1810		70	290830Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV: COG: VALID ARE LIGHT TGTS THROUGH 29: (S)	J, FSCC	
1810		71	281941Z	FM: CG 1ST AIR CIV DIV A SITREP FOR PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H JAN 68: (C)	J, G-3	
	1810	72	290517Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV: AFD REQUEST (S)	J, G-2	
	1830	73	290520Z	TO: CG 1ST MARDIV: OPCON BTRY D (-) (REIN) 44 ARTY, USA: (S)	J, G-3	
1835		74	282217Z	FM: III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
290001H JAN 68	292400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1845		75	291050H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A)B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL(C) ██████████ ZC 087986 (D)ED 4MINES BELIVED TO BE M-10'S (E) DESTROYED IN PLACE : (C)	J,G-3	
	1845	76	290029Z	TO:CG FIRST MARDIV:APD MSN CONDUCTED ON 28 JAN 68: (C)	J,G-2	
1845		77	290900Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV:INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS: (C)	J,G-2	
1845		78	290315Z	FM:III MAF COC:CFIR NR134-68; (C)	J,G-2	
1845		79	291809H	FM: PEARL CHEST: FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING W TOE APPROX 2TO3 FT WIDE AT COORD ZC115973;ALSO HAVE FOUND A LOT OF SMALLER TRAILLES AND A LOT OF VC MOVEMENT: (C)	J,G-2	
1845		80	281326Z	FM:CG III MAF:ROAD/BRG REPAIR RTE: (C)	J,G-3	
1900		81	261028Z	FM:MCB 62 :ROAD & BRG REPAIR CREWS FOR NATIONAL ROUTE NR 1 BETWEEN DANANG AND NUOC NGOT: (C)	J,G-3	
1920		82	290533Z	FM:III MAF COC:NIAGARA I DAILY VIS &APD SURVL REPT: (C)	J,G-2	
1920		83	290311Z	FM:III MAF COC:PIF NR 133-68; (C)	J,G-2	
1920		84	290317Z	FM:III MAF COC:SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC: (C)	J,G-2	
1920		85	290313Z	FM:III MAF COC:CFIC NR:135-68: (C)	J,G-2	
1930		86	290905Z	FM:CG FIRST MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER,FRAG 0 16-68: (S)	J,G-3	
	1935	87	290515Z	TO:1ST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST (C)	J,G-2	
1935		88	231900H	FM:5TH MARINES: FOLLOW UP TO MSG DTG 231900 MED SUP CHECKED OTU AND PD TO BE GOOD AND ALL U.S.MADE GIVEN TO CORPSMAN FOR USE AT LOCAL MED CAP SINCE THEY WERE OUT:(C)	J,G-2	
1940		89	290910Z	FM:COMUSMACV: SUPPLEMENTAL INST. FOR TET CEASE FIRE: (S)	J,G-3	
1955		90	291900H	FM:██████████ CAP H-2:VILL OFFICIAL AND MANY VILLAGERS SAY 1CO OF NVA IN VIC YD 924082 VILLAGERS SAID THEY SAW 6WOMEN WITH THEM. H&I FIRE REQ &GRIDS CLEARED BY CAG HQ & DIST CHIEF: (C)	J,G-2	
2005		91	290744Z	FM:1ST MARINES:DAILY REPT OF MANEUVER BN. (C)	J,G-3	
2010		92	290241Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV:ROAD/BRG REPAIR ROUTE 1 (C)	J,G-3	
2025		93	291145Z	FM:1ST MARDIV COC:OP HOBBY HORSE: (S)	J,G-2	
2025		94	290742Z	FM:1ST MARINES:PTL REPT(280600T0290600 JAN 68): (S)	J,G-3	
2030		95	270945Z	FM: 1ST MAW COC: IIIMAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J,G-2	
2030		96	290748Z	FM:1ST MARINES:SITREP NR 05 : (S)	J,G-3	
2040		97	291840Z	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) A 1/5 PLAT CBT PTL(C) ZD194010 (D)REGD 1FRAG GREN FM 1 EN		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

29

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY (*) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHUBAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 240001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 292400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				(IMMED VIC) (E) PURSUED EN PHYSICALLY FIRED 50-60 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79, SEARCHED W/NO EVID EN CAS: (G) 2 USMC WIA MINOR: PASSED TO FIRST MARDIV COC: (C)	J, G-3	
2055		98	291210Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: TET CEASE FIRE: (S)	J, G-3	
2055		99	291042Z	FM: CG III MAF: TET CEASE FIRE: (S)	J, G-3	
2055		100	290122Z	FM: 1ST F A B: OPSTAT006: (S)	J, G-3	
2105		101	281941Z	FM: CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV C: SITREP FINAL SEC NR 028 JAN 68: (C)	J, G-3	
2110		102	290800Z	FM: CG III MAF: VC HAVE COME INTO POSSESSION OF 200-300 ARVN TYPE FATIGUES: (C)	J, G-3	
2120		103	291220Z	FM: CG FIRST MAR DIV: TANK SUPPORT FOR CUMBERLAND OPERATION: (S)	J, G-3	
2145		104	292030H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) G2/5 SQD ERGSEC (C-1) YD 985048 EN (C-2) YD 986047 (D) OBS 4 EN OUTSIDE OF PER WHO HAD TRIPPED FLARES RECD 1 RIFLE CREW (E) RTND 60 RDS S A 6 RDS 60MM WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT: (C)	J, G-3	
2150		105	290111Z	FM: CG III MAF: FINAL SEC OF 4: SITREP (C)	J, G-2	
	2155	106	241028Z	TO: MOB 62: READDRESSAL SHEET (C)	J	
2155		107	290145Z	FM: 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 28-68: (C)	J, G-2	
2130		108	292130H	FM: 5TH MARINES: BELIEVED TO BE 1 PLATOON FROMC-118 AT ZC 191995, BELIEVED TO BE WORKING IN THIS AREA FOR PAST 3 DAYS GATHERING CHOW MONEY AND POSSIBLY PRISONERS. (C)	J, G-2	
	2230	109	291402Z	TO: 5TH MARINES: CB ROAD/ERG REPAIR SCTY: (C)	J, G-3	
2235		110	291207Z	FM: III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J, G-2	
2235		111	290735Z	FM: III MAF COC: VIS RECON DE BRIEF REPT 245TH SAC: (C)	J, G-3	
2240		112	290130Z	FM: CG 1ST MARDIV: TPQ-210 TGTS WERE HIT BETWEEN 280500H & 290500H: (C)	J, G-3	
2245		113	290635Z	FM: II MAF COC: SITREP NR 140-68: (C)	J, G-2	
2250		114	290555Z	FM: 1ST MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST: (C)	J, G-2	
2255		115	291211Z	III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR: (C)	J, G-2	
2315		116	292000H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 SQD AMB B. 292000H C. AU 852001 D. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE USMC DET UNK TYPE EXPLO DEV RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. NO CAS. E. CONT ON ASSIGNED MSN. (C)	J, G-3	
	2320	117	291433Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: FORCE RECON SITREP NR 29, 292400H (C) (HBS)	J	
		118	292400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 68	302400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0015		2	291520Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
0015		3	011154Z	FM CG III MAF: CONCEPT OF OPNS/TO (C)	J,COC
0015		4	291232Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: OPSTAT 29 (S)	J,COC
0030		5	292135H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB B. 292135H C. ZD 176010 (EN) ZD 175010 D. AMB OBS 50 VN MVG ALONG RT 1 TO THE E, TURN NE AND HEAD FOR VILL AT (ZD 183021). AMB COULD NOT DET- ERMINED IF THEY HAD WPNS. MANY VN IN AREA TONIGHT, APPARENTLY CELEBRATING TET. E. AMB HAS BEEN INSTR TO MAKE POSITIVE IDENTIFIC- ATION IN VILL AREA BEFORE BRINGING FIRE TO BEAR.	J,G-3
0103		6	290930Z	FM SA 1ST ARVN DIV: AERIAL SURV RPT NR 29(C)	J,G-2
0105		7	300006H	FM BASE DEF: AT 0006H AN ALARM SIREN SOUNDED FM 8TH RRFS AREA DUE TO AN UNDETERMINED AMT OF SA FIRE, BY ORDER OF 8TH RRFS'S XO. SA FIRE WAS FOUND TO BE COMING FM THE DONG DA TRNG CENTER WHERE THE ARVN'S WERE CELEBRATING TET HOLIDAY. PHU BAI BASE AREA STILL IN CONDITION II.	J,G-2
	0102	8	291702Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 17, 292400H (C)	J,G-3
0123		9	271558Z	FM CG III MAF: OOB LISTING (SEC 4/4) (S)	J,G-2
0145		10	292345H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. D/1/5 SQD AMB B. 292345H C. ZD 175010 (EN) ZD 174010 D. OBS APPROX 25 EN W/PACKS, SOME W/WPNS, MVG S ACROSS RR TRACKS. IT IS SUSPECTED THAT THEY MAY HAVE BEEN CARRYING RICE TO THE N. E. FIRED APPROX 100 RDS SA, 6 M79. EN DROPPED DOWN BEHIND TRACKS AND MOVED TO S. CALLED ARTY, 20 RDS 155 MM HE, AND ILLUM, 10 RDS 155 MM. SEARCHED AREA, FD 2 PACKS FULL OF RICE W/ BULLET HOLES IN THEM. WILL FINISH SEARCH 1ST LIGHT.	J,G-3
0210		11	291830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: A. MAD HATTER B. 291830H C. YD 789071 (EN) YD 781063 D. EST 150 NVA MVG NE TOWARD TM PSN WEARING MIXED KHAKI BK PJ'S ARMED W/AK-47, GRENS, AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS. ALL EN HVY CAMO W/BRUSH & BUSHES. OBS SEVERAL EN WEARING ONLY BK SHORTS & CARRYING POSS MORT TUBES. LAST GROUP LARGER THAN NORMAL VN. EN DEPLOYED ON LINE BELOW TM PSN AND BEGAN ASST FIRING AK-47 AND THROW- ING GRENS. TM COND ARTY MSN W/OUTS COV. TM SUPPORTED BY GUNSHIPS, FLARESHIPS. EXTRACTED EARLY AT 292236H. CUM CAS: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

30-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 68	302400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				1 USMC WIA (MINOR). COULD NOT OBS EN CAS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS AND UNDERGROWTH.	J, G-2, 3
0230		12	291430Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: NEW DIVISION BOUNDARY (S)	J, G-3
0320		13	300005H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. CAP A HQ PER DEF B. 300005H C. YD 844174 (EN) YD 845172 D. RECD APPROX 90-100 RDS SA FM SOUTHERN DIRECTION RES 8 PF WIA (MINOR). E. RTND 40 RDS SA. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.	J, G-3
0345		14	290910Z	FM COMUSMACV: SUPP INSTR FOR TET CEASEFIRE (S)	J, COC
0345		15	290003Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: SELECTED MUNITIONS TRNG (S)	J, G-3
400		16	291602Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY RPT CF MANEUVER ENS (C)	J, G-3
	0445	17	291745Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: RPT CF MANEUVER ENS FOR 29 JAN 68 (HBS) (C)	J
	0445	18	291908Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 30 JAN 68 (HBS) (C)	J
0600		19	271941Z	FM CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV: SITREP, 282400H (C)	J, G-3
0630		20	291601Z	FM 5TH MARINES: DAILY SITREP, 292400H (C)	J, G-3
0745		21	291731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INSUM 29 SECTION 1/2 (C)	J, G-2
0745		22	291731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: INTSUM 29 FINAL SECTION OF II (C)	J, G-2
0745		23	291433Z	FM CG TF XRAY: SITREP 29 FIRST FORCE RECON CO 292400H JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J, G-3
0750		24	291705Z	FM FIRST MARINES: INSUM 89 (C)	J, G-2
0750		25	291603Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: AIR SUPPORT FOR OPN HOUSTON, REQUEST FOR (C)	J, G-3
0750		26	290237Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: ROAD/BRIDGE REPAIR RTE 1 (C)	J, G-3
0755		27	290536Z	FM SUB UNIT ONE FIRST RAD BN: DAILY TRANSEC WRAP-UP (C)	J, G-2
0755		28	290239Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: ROAD AND BRIDGE REPAIR CREWS FOR NATIONAL ROUTE 1 BETWEEN DANANG AND NUOC HGOT (C)	J, G-3
0800		29	290905Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: ROUGH RIDER (S)	J, G-3
0945		30	290100Z	FM CG TF XRAY: US POLICY FOR CHRISTMAS (HBS) (C)	J, G-3
0945		31	291534Z	FM CG III MAF: NOFORM SECTION 3/4 (S)	J, G-3
0945		32	290356Z	FM CG III MAF: COUNTERFEIT MILITARY PAYMENT (U)	J, G-3
1050		33	291645Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1050		34	291747Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1015		35	291245H	FM FIFTH MARINES: A. A/1/5 SQD AMB C. ZD 176010 E. FD 6 BAGS ROCK SALT, 2 BAGS RICE APPROX 75 TO 100 LBS 4 TO 5 DRAG MARKS AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS FD FLESH AROUND 1 ARTY INPACK AREA.	J, G-3
1045		36	300830H	FM FIFTH MARINES: A. C/1/5 B. 300830H	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

30-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 68	302400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff
IN	OUT				
				C. AT 903953 D. WHILE MOVING TO DAY ACTV POSN COMMAND DESTINATED MINE WAS SET OFF	
				E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS CALLED FOR AND COMP MED EVAC G1. 1 EVAC	J, G-3
1135		37	301050H	FM SWIFT SCOUT: S. 3VC A. HIDING IN BUSH L. 713144 U. 2GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 KHAKI W/ HELMET T. 1015H E. 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO SINGLE BUSH FOR CONCEALMENT. 3D ROUND IN FIRE FULL EFFECT ON TARGET, BUSH DISAPPEARED. 3 KIA CONF.	J, G-2
235		38	301200H	FM PANAMA HAT: L-068 (PANAMA HAT 6) DOWN HE IS A HEAT CASUALTY. REQUEST MED EVAC	J, G-2
1325		39	301245H	FM PURPLE HEART: S. 2VC A. MOVING N TO S ON TRAIL L. 947029 U. BLACK PJ'S T. 1150H E. PACKS AND RIFLES CALLED FM 2 RDS ON TARGET IN GULLEY WHERE VC WENT EXCELLENT COVERAGE	J, G-2
1330		40	1220H	FM WARCLOUD: HAVE CHECKED AREA FROM LAST POS TO 003961. NEG FINDINGS. FD ONLY 1 POS ABLE TO OP FROM. AM NOW AT THAT POS WHICH IS SAME AS LAST POS RPT. WILL OP FM HERE UNLESS ADVISED OTHERWISE	J, G-2
1400		41	300115Z	FM CG TF XRAY: CONCEPT OF OPERATION HOUSTON (S) (HBS)	J, G-3
1400		42	300325Z	FM COMUSMACV: CANCELLATION OF TET CEASE* FIRE (C)	J, G-3
1405		43	290703Z	FM COMUSMACV: SPHINX FM MACJ 237 (C)	J, G-2
1405		44	290420Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: QUOTA ASG FOR CAP (U)	J, G-3
1405		45	301100H	FM 5TH MAR: A. CAP H/8/PERIMETER C. YD 977054 (EN) YD980070 D. 10VC ASSINATED AN ARVN SGT IN HIS HOME. VC THEN RAISED VC FLAG AND PASSED OUT VC PAMPHLETS VC FLED IN UNK DIR. E. SENT PATROL SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS. F. 1 ARVN	J, G-3
1430		46	301235H	FM PANAMA HAT: MED EVAC COMPLETE	J, G-2
1440		47	291700Z	FM 1ST AIR CAV: SINTSUM 29 SEC II OF II (C)	J, G-2
1450		48	300600Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OPCON OF ATTACHED UNITS (C)	J, G-3
1450		49	262033Z	FM USMCES: S&C CHANGES	J, G-3
1455		50	290605Z	FM TF XRAY: TET CEASE FIRE (C)	J, G-3
1455		51	291102Z	FM TF XRAY: SITREP 17 292400H JAN 68 (CO (HBS)	J, G-3
1455		52	291402Z	FM TF XRAY: ROAD AND BRIDGE REPAIR SECURITY (C) (HBS)	J, G-3
1500		53	300915H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A)C/H/2PRIMITER (C) YD934085 (D) VILLAGE OFFICIALS	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

30-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 68	302400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				BROUGHT IN 1 ROCKET RD BELIVED TO BE A B-40. ROCKET RD WAS FD IN HAMLET OF THOU KHAT (E) SENT PTL TO CHECK ARMY NEG RESULTS. (C)	J, G-3	
1500		54	291534Z	FM: CG III MAF: SEC 1 OF 4 : (S)	J, G-2	
	1510	55	290832Z	TO: CG I ST MARDIV: OP HOBBY HORSE: (S)	J, G-3	
	1550	56	300735Z	TO: CG I ST MARDIV: SWIFT BOATS: (S)	J, G-3	3
1625		57	300930H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) C1/5 SQD SCTY (C)-1 [REDACTED] AT 910948 & AT 913941 (D) DURING THE NIGHT [REDACTED] BRG'S AT ABOVE COORD WERE BLOWN DUE TO THIS HIGHWAY IS IMPASSABLE FROM HAI-VAN PASS TO LANG CO BRG: (E) ENGR'S FM PHU-[REDACTED] BAI INSPECTED BRG'S AND RPTD [REDACTED] TO ENGR BN. (C)	J, G-3	
	1640	58	300814Z	TO: 1ST MARINES: CHANGE OF OPCON: (S)	J, G-3	
1730		59	301400H	FM: FIFTH MARINES A. C/1/5 SQD SCTY C1. AT 914811 C2. AT 911949 D. WHILE MOVING S ON HY #1 RECD 25-50 RDS SA FM EST 3-4 EN EN DET MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD E. RTMD 100 RDS SA. CALLED FOR ARTY MSN AND MED EVAC. G1. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC)	J, G-3	
1830		60	301815H	FM: 5TH MARINES: FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPTDTG 271245H CONCERNING D 1/5 AT 845957 DNT WHICH WERE ON SLEEPING BAG REFER TO [REDACTED] SUBJECT NAME DO NHU TUAT. T 19H63 WHICH WAS ON SHIRT POCKET REFERS TO [REDACTED] NVA UNIT DESIGNATOR. DESIGNATOR H-63 IS NVA MAIN FORCE T-19 IS NVA COMPANY. S-2 1/5 T-19 COMPANY KNOWN AKA FOR P-31 UNIT AND CODE NAME C-19 ENGINEER COMPANY H-63 CODE NAME FOR 9TH NVA RGT. REFER TO 1/5 S-2 BLACKLIST 292115H JANUARY PHU LOC DISTRICT PAGE 15 LIST A XUAN (NFI) AGE 1940 AS [REDACTED] ASSISTANT LEADER OF RICE SUPPLY GROUP IN PHU LOC DIST. HQ. [REDACTED] THIS EVALUATION BY A KIT CARSON SCOUT: (C)	J, G-2	
1920		61	300515Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: OPCON OF UNIT: (S)	J, G-3	
1920		62	300518Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: OPSTAT 027 : (S)	J, G-3	
1920		63	300520Z	FM: 1ST MARINES: ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR AO : (S)	J, G-3	
1925		64	261028Z	FM: MCB [REDACTED] 62 ; ROAD & BRG REPAIR CREW FOR NATL RTE NR1 BETWEEN DANANG & NUOC NGOT: (C)	J, G-3	
1925		65	292001Z	FM: CG I ST MARDIV: SECT 1 OF 3 SITREP 671 : (C)	J, G-3	
1955		66	290943Z	FM: THIRD MAR DIV: UNITS WILL PROVIDE PROVISIONAL FORCE: (S)	J, G-3	
2050		67	301037Z	FM: COMUSMACV: OP HOBBY HORSE : (C)	J, G-2	
2055		68	301128Z	CG III MAF: FIRE [REDACTED] ARROW : (C)	J, G-2	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

30-4

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) CQC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H JAN 68	302400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		69	301800H	FM:5TH MARINES:(A) C 1/5 SQUAD CBT PTL (C-1) AT888952 (C-2) AT 897939 (D) RECD 5 RDS 60MM FM S.E. (E)CALLED 15 RDS 155MM, 3 WP,12HE,ON SUSPECTED EN PSN,NO FURTHER FIRE WAS RECD. GUNSHIP CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.: (C)	J,G-3	
2135		70	301950H	FM:HUE TOC: AGENT SIGHTING OF EN BN AT ZC 105986 TOZ6116996 ; PASSED ON TO 5TH MARINES: (C)	J,G-2	
2140		71	300230Z	FM:5TH MARINES: INTSIM NR 29-68 : (C)	J,G-2	
	2205	72	301313Z	TO:1ST MARDIV:1STFORCE RECON SITREP #30 (C)	J,G-2	
2210		73	300755Z	FM:1ST MT BN:ROUGH RIDER REPT OF: (S)	J,G-3	
	2210	74	300814Z	TO:1ST MARINES: CHANGE OF OPCON : (S)	J,G-3	
2200		75	291308Z	FM:CG 1ST MARDIV:REPACKAGED 81MM HE M 374 CTG: (S)	J,G3	
2330		76	302330H	FM 1ST MARINES: SITREP 6, 302400H (C)	J,G-3	
		77	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	J	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

30-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H JAN 68	312400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	J
0002		2	291600Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
0123		3	301030Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
0130		4	291615Z	FM III MAF COC: ANTI-AIRCRAFT INCIDENTS (C)	
				SEC 2/2	J,G-2
0130		5	291448Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
	0130	6	300600Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER ENS FOR 30 JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J
0130		7	291323Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON MSN (C)	J,G-2
	0130	8	301200Z	TO 1ST MARDIV COC: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 31 JAN 68 (C) (HBS)	J
130		9	301133Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
	0133	10	301733Z	TO CG 1ST MARDIV: SITREP 18, 302400H (C)	J,G-3
0145		11	310100H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 S-2 B. 310100H D. COMMENCING APPROX 302000H 1/5 AN-PPS-6 RADAR OPERATOR BEGAN RECVG U/I INTERFERENCE. TRIED 3 DIFFERENT SETS, ALL WITHIN PLUS OR MINUS 5 KC OF EACH OTHER. EACH CHECKED BY TECHNICIAN, WHO STATED ALL SETS IN PROPER WKE ORDER. VERIFIED THAT ADJ COUNTER-MORT RADAR WAS PASSIVE & NOT CAUSING INTERFERENCE. INTERFERENCE APPEARED TO BE STRONGER SIGNAL, BLANKING OUT ANY RTN SIGNALS. SETS MED FREQ (9-377). SUSPECT POSS EN JAMMING. WILL RE- CHECK EQUIP IN MORNING.	J,G-2 J,G-2 J,G-2 J,G-2
0200		12	291619Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR NR 152-68 (C)	J,G-2
0200		13	301530Z	FM 1ST MAW OPNS: RKT/MORT ATK DANANG AB (S)	J,G-2
0205		14	291640Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR MSN (C)	J,G-2
0313		15	291413Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC (C)	J,G-2
0315		16	302330H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. F/2/5 CO SIZE REACT FORCE B. 302330H C. ZD 066013 (EN) ZD 066014 D. PT OF CO ENROUTE TO 1/5 PSN RECD 40-50 RDS SA FM APPROX 5 EN LOC AT ABOVE COORD, RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC NBC (EVAC). E. RTND 150 RDS SA. CONT ON MSN.	J,G-3 J,G-2
0335		17	290145Z	FM 5TH MARINES: INTSUM NR 28-68	J
0336		18	310336H	FIRST INCOMING RD IMPACTED (UNK TYPE)	J
0345		19	310345H	LINE TO HUE TOC DEAD	J
0347		20	310347H	GIA LE ALSO RECEIVING INCOMING; SUSPECTED MORT RDS COMING FM 80191604 - FSCC	J
0330		21	301800H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 RECON INSERT PEARL CHEST B. 301800H C. ZC 116987 (EN) ZC 101988 D. PEARL CHEST RPTD BEING SURROUNDED BY EST NVA CO AFTER ESTAB AMB THAT RES IN 15 EN KIA. INSERT RPTD THAT NVA CO WAS ARMED W/UNDET NR OF 122 MM RKTS, 2 50 CAL MG'S, MANY AK-47'S,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

31-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, R VN	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 312400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				& SCOUT DOGS. WHILE SURROUNDED, RECD SA & FRAG GRENS. E. 1/5 RESPONDED TO THE AID OF PEARL CHEST BY FIRING ARTY, 81 MM FIRE MSN. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIP ALSO RAN STRIKES OVER TGT AT 301930H. B/1/5 DISPATCHED TO RELIEVE INSERT. RECD RDS 81 MM. HEARD EN VOICES & MOVEMENT. RECD 1 INCOMING GREN AT ZC 097116 & RTND 2 FRAG GRENS. ASLT PSN W/NEG RES. B CONT TO MOVE AND OBS 1 EN. PT FIRED 2-3 RDS SA, EN DROPPED WPN AND FLED. SEARCHED AREA FD 1 EN KIA W/AK-47. EN WORE GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SHORTS. ALSO HAD CART BELT. PEARL CHEST DIR TO BREAK OUT OF PSN & MOVE TO N. B CO INSTR TO MOVE OUT OF AREA. AT SAME TIME WILL ASSUME NORMAL ACTIVITIES.	J, G-2, 3
0350		22	310350H	MACV COMPOUND UNDER MORT ATTACK. REQUEST MADE THAT WE GET 119 (AO) IN THE AIR ASAP. PASSED TO FSOC.	J
0356		23	310356H	BASE DEF RPTS 5TH MAR TOOK MORTS. NO COUNT OF CAS AVAILABLE AS YET.	J
0358		24	310358H	CALLED 1ST MAR COC TO CHECK ON COND AND CAS. COULD NOT CONTACT.	J
0400		25	310400H	ARMY COUNTER-MORT RADAR RPTS MORT PSN 885120 AND 771098. ARTY NOW FIRING.	J
0405		26	310405H	AIR FIELD RECD MORT. FSOC REQ DANANG FOR AIR ASST.	J
0406		27	310406H	STILL CAN NOT CONTACT 1ST MAR.	J
407		28	310407H	8TH RPTS IS HIT AND TWO BLDGS ON FIRE. MARBLE MT UNDER ATTACK. CAN NOT SEND AO.	J
0410		29	310410H	GIA LE RPTS MMT ON WIRE. DIR TO USE ILLUM.	J
0411		30	310411H	FIRST MAR RPT MORTS. WILL CALL SITREP. 1/1 IS NOT BEING HIT.	J
0415		31	310415H	HUE TOC RPTS SA, RPTS AND MORTS CONT.	J
0420		32	310420H	NO CONTACT W/TANKS OR GIA LE.	J
0424		33	310424H	5TH MAR F SECTOR ALL SECURE. NO CAS RPTD.	J
0425		34	310425H	1ST MAR S-3 RPTS FM FLARESHIP, FLASHES FM GRID SQUARE 7810 - FSOC	J
0433		35	310433H	LAAM SITE RECD 30 RDS RKT/MORTS	J
0434		36	310434H	TROI RIVER BRIDGE TAKING MORT RDS	J
0435		37	310435H	GUNSHIPS NOW RUNNING ON TGTS - 1ST MAR	J
0439		38	310439H	GIA LE RPTS 3-4 STRUCT BURNING.	J
0440		39	310440H	ACTIVE RKT SITE YD 6919, DIV COC 1ST ACD RPT	J
0445		40	310445H	CHECKED HUE TOC SIT- STILL UNDER ATTACK RECD SA, POSS RPTS, MORTS. REQ ILLUM.	J
0456		41	310456H	MCB-3 RPTS MEDEVAC TO "A" MED; NO COUNT OF CAS.	J
0503		42	310503H	CAP H-8 RPTS VC WITHIN PER WIRE. NO OTHER INFO.	J

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H JAN 68	312400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0506		43	310506H	GIA LE RPTS SIT UNDER CONTROL.	J
0600		44	300328Z	FM CG 3RD MARDIV: SELECTED MUNITIONS (S)	J, G-3
0600		45	290943Z	UNITS PROVIDING PROVISIONAL FORCE (S)	J, G-3
0600		46	300943Z	FM CG 1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS (C)	J, G-2
0600		47	300915Z	FM FIFTH MARINES: CHOP OF G/2/5 TO 1ST MAR (C)	J, G-3
0611		48	310611H	CAG RPTS THAT CAP A-3 RECD MORTS FM 913117. ALSO SA/AW, RKTS. FIRE MSN CLEARED BY CG.	J
0615		49	291640Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: IR IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2
0615		50	271226Z	FM 3RD RECON BN: RECON BN REAR CP CLOSE (C)	J, G-3
0640		51	301613Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN (C)	J, G-2
0650		52	301220Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: PEACE BIRD (C)	J, G-2
0740		53	310730H	FM SWIFT SCOUT: S. UNK, A. ROCKETING FM TWO POS, L. 713144/718141, U. N/A T. 0400. C. N/A. CALLED FM, ROCKETS CEASED FM ONE POS. GOOD COVERAGE TARGET AREA BY FICKLE	J, G-2
0755		54	291534Z	FM CG III MAF: NOFORM 1/4 (S)	J, G-2
0755		55	301315Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR (C)	J, G-2
0845		56	310735Z	FM STONE PIT: S. APPROX 5 DIFFERENT EN ROCKET POS, A. FIRING AT PHU BAI AIRBASE L. 8109/8208/8108/8209, U. UNK, T. 0400 E. ROCKETS, RELAYED INFO TO NS RELAY, POS ALL OVER AREA ON LINE GOING E TO W	J, G-2
0850		57	310815H	FM FIERCE BLINKER #2: BLINKER #1 RELIEVING 82MM, B-40, GROUND FIRE. VC AROUND LCU RAMP. VC DUG IN	J, G-2
355		58	310740H	RECEIVED CALL FROM CAPT FAISBURY WHO HAD RECEIVED FROM SPECIAL FORCES, WHO HAD RADIO CONTACT WITH BLINKER ONE, 48.7FM, 255.5 UHF THROUGH CARRY 2-5-1, MACO TEAM #3 WAS UNDER A ROCKET AND GROUND ATTACK 772221 "REQUEST REINFORCEMENT".	J, G-3
0905		59	310800H	FM 1ST FAG: A. E 2/11, B. 310345H, C. YD 884127, D. RECD LRDS OF 122MM RKTS, E. FIRED COUNTERROCKET FIRE, G. 1 (EVAC) 3 (MINOR)	J, G-3
0905		60	271420Z	FM FOURTH MAR: INTERROGATION RPT (C)	J, G-2
0905		61	291615Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR/NR: 155-68 (C)	J, G-2
0920		62	310906H	FM PANAMA HAT: EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
0925		63	301345Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV: OPSTAT 030 (S)	J, G-3
0925		64	310515H	FM FIFTH MAR: A. D 1/5 C/PP, C. AT 833998, D. RECEIVED APPROX 12 RD 82MM, E. RTD SURPRESSING FIRE W/500RD 50 CAL, 20 RD 81MM MORTAR, 40RDS 60MM MORTAR, 20RDS 105 HE 25 RD NAVAL GUN FIRE, G. 1 USMC (EVAC)	J, G-3
0950		65	291415Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF IR IPIR (C)	J, G-2

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN)	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 312400H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0955		66	301625Z	FM FIFTH MARINES; FIFTH MAR DAILY SITREP (C)	J, G-3
0955		67	300039Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV; REAL ESTATE PHU BAI BASE (S)	J, G-3
1025		68	300840Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV; FIRST MAW OP BRIEF (U)	J, G-3
1025		69	301626Z	FM FIFTH MARINES; DAILY RPT OF MANEUVER BNS (C)	J, G-3
1050		70	291601Z	FM III MAF COC; IR IRIR 245TH SAC (C)	J, G-2
1050		71	291731Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV; FINAL SEC OF II SEC (C)	J, G-3
1050		72	300303Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV TPG-10 TGTS (C)	J, G-3
1050		73	292001Z	FM CG FIRST MARDIV; SEC II OF III SEC (C)	J, G-3
1050		74	301613Z	FM III MAF COC; PAGE TWO UUMSEA 2 01 (C)	J, G-2
1055		75	301125Z	FM FIRST MARINES; ASSUMED OPCON COMPANY G/2/5/ (S)	J, G-3
1125		76	301720Z	FM FIRST AIR CAV DIV; INSTUM NR 030 1/2 (C)	J, G-2
1155		77	302400H	FM FIFTH MARINES; A. 2/5CP, C. ZDO55026 (EN) ZDO53033, D. LP OBSERVED 5 TO 7 BOATS IN WATER. BOATS HAD LIGHTS ON MOVING INTO SHORELINE. E. FIRED 6 106 RDS RR CALLED FOR ARTY MISSION BOATS TURNED TO OPEN WATER OBS WITH NEG RESULTS	J, G-3
1200		78	311045H	FM FIFTH MARINES; A. B 1/5 SQD CBT C. ZD 071011 (EN) ZD 076013, D. HEARD EXPLOSION AND OBS 1VN MALE RUNNING FROM AREA, E. SEARCHED AREA AND FD THAT CB TRK HAD BEEN BLOWN OFF ROAD VEH ABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER PTL APPREHENDED MALE WHO RAN FM AREA, K. 1 VN CIV	J, G-3
215		79	310840H	FM 1ST MAR REC COG; C/1/1, B. 310840H C. YD 732110 (EN) YD 770143, D. OBS 2 PLT VC IN ASSEMBLY AREA, E. AO CALLED ON STATION WAS UNABLE TO OBS EN ACT.	J, G-3
1400		80	311305H	FM SENATOR; EXTRACT COMPLETE	J, G-2
1430		81	311345H	FM MAG; 36 S/2 (A) MAG36 (D) RECD 5 TO 7 RDS 122MM RKTS UNKN GAS AT THIS TIME: (C)	J, G-3
1435		82	311150H	FM: WMO/3: (A) MAG36 (C) CONFIRMED RKTS SITS TO ROWS OF PITS 3 PITS IN EA ROW PITS HEADING TOWARD AIR FIELD 060 DEG NUMORIS 15-20 RKTS CASES IN AREA SCARS ON GROUND INDICATE FIRING SIGHTS IN BUSHES AND UNDER GROWTH ALL PITS SQUARE SHAPED NO PEOPLE OBSERVED (C)	J, G-3
2435		83	311230H	FM: 1ST MAG (A) 1/11 AMMO CONVOY (C)-1 YD795197 (D) AMMO CONVOY ATTEMPTING TO RESUPPLY "B" BTRY RECD S A FIRE AND 1 GREN OR MORTAR 25M FM LEAD VEH. (E) CONVOY DIRECTED TO RTN CP: (C)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

31-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (A)(REIN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001 H JAN 68	312400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1440		84	311430H	FM:3D CAG (A) CAP F-1 (G-2) YD 924097 (D) 600 EN KIDNAPING VN & GATHERING THEM AT ABOVE COORD (E) CAP CANNOT REACT DUE TO AMT OF EN IN AREA: (C)	J, G-3
1440		85	311100H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) 14/11 (C-4) ZDC75009 (D) VEH WERE MOVING N. FM 1/5 CP W/CONVOY FM D 2/11. 3D VEH IN CONVOY DET MINE (E) FIRED 75 RDS SA FIRE INTO TREELINE AND LEFT SCTY W/VEH REQUESTED WRECKER (G) 2 USMC WIA (MINOR): (C)	J, G-3
1440		86	311100H	FM:1ST FAG (A) 14/11/6 (C) 2MILES N L 4/11 CP (D) VEH IN CONVOY TO 1ST MAG DET MINE AXIL BROKEN, LEFT FRONT TIRE BLOWN WE ARE ATTEMPTING TO TOW VEH BACK TO CP (E) TREELINE SPRAYED W/S A FIRE TO DISCOURAGE AMBUSH. (G) 2USMC WIA MINOR: (C)	J, G-3
1500		87	311110H	FM:SENATER; INSERT COMPLETE: (C)	J, G-2
1500		88	311355H	FM:1ST MARINES; ROCKET REPT. REC 1 X RAY 122MM RKT IMPACT IN VIC CG TFX HOUSE ASMOTH 231 MAGNETIC: (C)	J, G-2
1510		89	311415	FM: 1ST MARINES; SHELL RPT 1 RKT OR ARTY 1 X RAY RD IMPACTED 200 M W OF CG TFX HOUSE ASMOTH 242 DEG. MAGNETIC: (C)	J, G-2
1530		90	310945H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) F2/5 (C) 1USMC CLEANING M-16 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE: (G) 1 USMC NBC (EVAC) (C)	J, G-3
1535		91	311325H	FM:ELC CONVOY: RECY AT LEG 1P8S STOPPED BY SNIPER FIRE HAVE PUT UP DEF POS AND WILL KEEP YOU NOTIFIED. HALF BETWEEN CKPT 72 AND RIVERBOTH PLTS HELD DOWN: (C)	J, G-2
1540		92	311530H	FM:ELC CONVOY: ALL TRUCKS ARE OK 1 MAN FM MED PLT IS WOUNDED AND IS BEING MED EVACED THEY ARE HALTED NOW BUT WILL MOVE ON AS SOON AS THEY CAN: (C)	J, G-2
1600		93	311559H	FM:ELC CONVOY: CORRECTION ON MAN WIA HE WAS FM 1MT, AN A GUNNER BT. 10 TRUCKS TO START 6 AT THIS TIME & SENT BACK: (C)	J, G-2
1610		94	311155H	FM: 1ST FAG: (A) 1ST FAG (C) YD782110 (D) FD 8 BTRY POS AND 56 LAUNCH SITES WITHIN 50 M CIRCLE. THEY ARE 122MM EARTH MOUNTED STOVE TYPE LAUNCHERS THEY HAVE FD 5 COMP RKTS. (C)	J, G-3
1615		95	310730H	FM:1ST FAG: (A) L 4/11 CP (D) REC 4 MORTAR RDS MARK 10 DAMAGE EXTENT UNKN AT THIS TIME (E) REPT WILL FOLLOW: (C)	J, G-3
1625		96	311330H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) 5THMARINES CP (D) 122MM	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-5

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE I RAY (-) (REIN)	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H JAN 68	312400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				RKT LANDED IN CONTONEMENT # 1 AZ 4300MILLS	
				B AZ 1110 MILLS ID WAS MADE BY FRAG & TAIL	
				ASSEMBLY 1 STRUCT DEST: (G) 2USN WIA	
				(EVAC) 1 USMC (EVAC) 8 USMC WIA (MINOR)(C)	J, G-3
1640		97	311400H	FM:1ST FAG (A)1ST FAG CP (D) 4TOS RKTS RECD	
				AT 1335 ARE CONFIRMED BY SHELL RPT TEAM TO BE	
				122MM RKTS: (C)	J, G-3
1650		98	311000H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) CAP'H: HQ: YD	
				954068, YD 954046, YD974078, YD976068, YD	
				964083, THE VILLAGERS CAME IN AND	
				TOLD THE PF'S THAT THERE ARE A LARGE NR OF	
				EN AT ABOVE COORD. EN SAID THAT THEY ARE	
				GOING TO OVERRUN TROI AT 2400. THE EN LET	
				A CIVILIAN TAKE A PICTURE OF THEM. THEY ARE	
				SHOWING THEMSELVES EASILY & IT'S BELIVED THAT	
				THEY ARE WAITING TO AMBUSH ANY PTL SENT OUT	
				BY CAP H-3 TO CHECK OUT THESE AREAS. SOME	
				OF THE PEOPLE ARE LEAVING THE TROI AREA. TWO	
				OF THE CAP H-3 PF'S DID NOT SHOW UP LAST	
				NIGHT. IT IS BLEAVED THEY WERE CAPTURED BY	
				THE EN: (CAP H HQ RATES: C-3) (5TH MARINES	
				RATES F-3) (C)	J, G-2
1710		99	311216H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) 1/5: RPTS RECD FM USUALLY	
				RELIABLE SOURCE THAT 100 EN EN MOVED INTO	
				THE AREA IN VIC ZC 155990 APPROX 2000HRS	
				LAST NIGHT & REMAINED UNTIL 0300 HRS THIS	
				MORNING AT WHICH TIME THEY MOVED TO VIC OF	
				ZC 155000 THIS UNIT IS REPT TO HAVE MORT&	
				RKTS. PF PTL THIS MORN ENTERED VIC OF ABOVE	
				COORD AND SAID THEY WOULD NOT REENTER AREA	
				WITHOUT MANY MARINES WITH THE INTEL	
				SOURCES REPT VILLAGERS LEAVING AREA ALL	
				MORNING A 1/5 IS CONSOLADATING TWO	
				OF ITS UNITS: ONE TO ACT AS BLOCKING FORCE	
				TO THE EAST AND ONE TO SWEEP INTO THE AREA	
				FM THE WEST AREA WILL BE PREPED BY D 2/11	
				AND FIRST UNIT OF A WILL ADJUST FIRE ONTO	
				ROUTE OF EGRESS: (C)	J, G-2
1805		100	311648H	FM:SWIFT SCOUT: MED EVAC COMPLETE: (C)	J, G-2
1805		101	311724H	FM:SWIFT SCOUT: EXTRACT COMPLETE: (C)	J, G-2
1815		102	302335H	FM:1ST FORCE RECON CO: OP OR #33-68: 20F25 (C)	J, G-3
1815		103	300415H	FM:5TH MARINES: (A) H 2/5 CO REACTION FORCE	
				(C) YD989053-YD979053 (C-2) YD 976052	
				YD 997052, YD 987054, [REDACTED]	
				YD979044, (D) EST. CO SIZE OF EN ATTK THE	
				TROY RIVER BRG CAP H-3, H-3 & BRGS #47 THEY	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-6

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY (-)(REIN)(COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H JAN 68	TO (Date and hour) 312100H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				RECD S A FIRE & MOTAR FIRE. H CO REACTION FORCE MOVED TO RELIEVE PRESS ON CAP H-8 BEFORE THEY REACHED CAP H-3 THEY WERE ENGAGED W/EN THE EN THEN WITHDREW S W TOWARDS THE TROY RIVER. (E) H CO DETACHED A SQD TO REIN CAP H-8 THEN MOVED OUT TO PHYSICALLY ATTACK THE EN TO THE S W FD LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD & NUMEROUS BLOODY UNIFORMS (F) 1 USMC KIA (G) 13 USMC WIA (H) 14 EN KIA (K) 1 DET (L) 2 AK47'S, 1 MUNK TYPE PISTOL TAKEN OFF OFFICER (M) 2 AK47'S MAG, 4 CHICON GREN, 4 SCHATTLE CHARGES, 782 GREN. (C)	J, G-2
1840		104	310915H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) C1/1 (C) 732110 (G-2) 770143 (D) OBS LARGE NR OF TROOPS BELIVED TO BE EN (E) AO SEARCHED AREA & OBS 30 FRDLY TROOPS. (C)	J, G-3
1845		105	310930H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) CAP H-1 (C) 923107 (D) VILLAGE OFFICERS & PF WENT TO INVESTIGATE INFO OF 50 EN THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 6 EN. (E) PF'S RTND FIRE. EN FLED TO THE N W SEARCHED AREA. (I) 2 EN KIA (L) 1 BAR (M) 2 MAZ. (C)	J, G-3
1900		106	311010H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) CAP A-3 (C) 900112, 905126, 912116, 905119, 908116, 905105, (D) OBS UNKN EN DIGGING HOLES IN TRAIL BELIVED TO BE 500-600 EN. (C)	J, G-3
1900		107	311100H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) D1/1 (C) YD927103 (D) OBS 15 EN MOVING INTO TREELINE TO S. (E) CLEARING MSN AT PRESENT TIME. (C)	J, G-3
1900		108	311640H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) 1/1 CP (C) YD770220 (D) 1 PLT ACROSS HUR BRG PROCEEDING TO BRING ACROSS REST OF UNITS. HAVE 1 SQD 50 CAL SET UP ON OTHER SIDE OF BRG (E) CONTINUING MSN. (C)	J, G-3
1900		109	311645H	FM: 1ST MARINES (A) 1/1 CP (C) YD770220 (D) 2 PLAT'S ACROSS BRG & PRESENTLY RECEIVING FIRE. (C)	J, G-3
1900		110	311645H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) D1/1 CP (C) YD912118 EN YD905119 YD 902114 (D) UNIT OBS 40 EN STRIPPED TO THE WAIST TO APPEAR AS VILLAGERS 75% HAD WPNS ALONG W/HEAVY MG BEING DUG IN EN WERE DUG IN AND ALSO MOVING IN OPEN. (E) ARTY EN CALLED, NEG OBS AT THIS TIME DUE TO MSN AS BRG SETY. (C)	J, G-3
1900		111	311745H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) 1/1 CP (C) YD763223 (D) HELD UP BY HEAVY A.W.S.A. ALL BLDG CONTAIN EN	

(See reverse side for instructions)

31-7
PAGE NO.

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001 H JAN 68	312400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				IN ONE TO THREE MAN GROUPS (E) RTND SA FIRE UNKN NR OF EN GAS AT THIS TIME.: (C)	J, G-3
1950		112	311850H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) CAP 3 (C) YD 912118 RECD HVI A W FIRE (E) R COND ARTY MSN ON EN FSN.: (C)	J, G-3
2000		113	311935H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) D 1/1 CBT PLAT (C)-1 YD838171 (C-2) YD835168 (D) OBS 10 EN MOVING INTO GRAVEYARD (E) CALLED IN ARTY MSN WILL FOLLOW UP (C)	J, G-3
2007		114	311900H	FM: 1ST MARINES: (A) D1/1 (C) -1 YD912118 E (C-2) YD909116 YD 908119 (D) REC HEAVY AW & SA AT THIS TIME OBS 25 EN IN OPEN RECD 500RDS SA (E) RTND SA CALLED ARTY MSN FIRE CEASED, CONTINUE MSN.: (C)	J, G-3
2010		115	311330H	FM: 5TH MARINES (A) F&H CO 2/58&D (C)-1 YD968050 (C-2) YD968048 (D) RECD 100RDS S A FIRE 4 RIFLE GREN & 3 60MM MORTAR RDS. (E) RTND 16 RDS 60MM RDS 130RDS S A 20 M-26 GREN UNITS BROKE CONTACT: (G) 7USMC WIA (EVAC) (I) 2EN KIA C (I) 1 AK-47: (C)	J, G-3
2015		116	311400H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) 1/5 CMD GP IN VEH (C) AT 864995 (D) 2VEHS W/ 1/5 ACTUAL & PARTY GOING TOWARDS D 60 PSNED BET MINE WENT OFF BETWEEN THE VEH. (E) NO GAS & NO DAMAGE TO VEH. (C)	J, G-3
2030		117	311950H	FM: BASE DEF: (A) A SECTOR (C) -1 YD 874177 (C-2) YD876170 (D) CAP 3-1 BEING HIT VERY HARD BY MORTARS MUZZLE FLASHES OBS (E) REQUESTED ARTY MSN.: (C)	J, G-3
1830		118	310415H	FM: FIFTH MARINES H/2/5 CO REACTION FORCE CL. YD 987054 D. PD 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHER 6 BOOSTERS FOR A B-40 RKT, 3 RDS FOR B-40 RKT 1 GAS MASK, 4 1/2 LBS C-4, 7 SHOVELS, 4 CAN- TEENS, 2 FLASHLIGHTS, 6 CHICOM GRENS, W/ POUCHES, 4 PACKS.	J, G-3
1818		119	311818H	FM: FLSC-A THE CONVOY IS SPENDING THE NIGHT AT MACV COMPOUND. TRUCKS ARE BEING USED FOR MED EVACS AND LINE DEFENCE.	J, G-3
1817		120	311817H	FM: THINMAN SPOTTED EXPLOSIONS TO THEIR NW APPROX GRID 8112. BELIEVED TO BE ARTY LANDING IN PHU BAI.	J, G-3
1800		121	311745H	FM: 1ST MARINES A. 1/1 2 CO REACTION FORCE. CL. YD 763223 D. 1/1 HELD UP BY HEAVY AW FIRE. WALLED BLDGS CONTAINED EN IN ONE TO THREE MAN GRPS. E. RTND FIRE 4 GAS UNKN WHAT TYPE AT THIS TIME.	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H JAN68	TO (Date and hour) 312400H JAN68

(Classification)
UNCLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2100		122	311710H	FM: 1ST MAR BATTAL (A) CAP H-3 (C) 979067 EN 960052, 954066, 965064, 964073, (D) VILLAGERS MOVING OUT OF VILL AT REFERENCE COORD SAID EN WILL ATTACK CAP H-3 AND TRVOI BRG TONIGHT ONE PF AT H-3 WAS DENIED PERMISSION TO GO HOME TO CHOW BECAUSE EN WERE IN VILL TELLING PEOPLE TO LEAVE THAT THEY WOULD ATTACK CAP H-3 AND TRVOI BRG TONIGHT. (E) INFO REPT.: (C)	J, G-3
2115		123	311930H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) CAP A-1 (C) YD882174 (D) RECD INCOMING MORTAR RDS. (E) FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE, INCOMING STOPPED AT 312000, RECD S A & MORTAR RDS AGAIN AT 312045. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE: (C)	J, G-3
2115		124	312030 H	FM: 5TH MARINES: (A) B1/5 SQD AMB (C) ZC 101992 (D) AMB UNKN NR EN. (E) SEARCHED AREA FD 1 EN KIA (CON) 1 AK-47 ESTABLISHED NEW PSN (C)	J, G-3
2120		125	311710H	FM: CAPT SOLAC (A) CO 3D CAC: REPT DIST INTEL OFF AT CAP H-2 REPTED SIGHTING 150 EN W/5 CHINESE ADVISORS AT FOLLOWING COORD: YD930063, YD 925075, YD921082 INSIDE NO FIRE ZONE THIS UNIT IS TO SWEEP N TONIGHT THRU CAP UNITS H-1 & H-2. (C)	J, G-2
2130		126	312120H	FM: STONE PLT: HEAVY MOVEMENT 20-30 METERS FM: THEIR POST: (C)	J, G-2
2130		127	312110H	FM: 5TH MARINES: S-2 1/5 REFER INTELL RPT 311200H FM: STATED RAID FORCE WHICH ATKD H-6 EARLY MORNING 31 JAN HAD MARCHED ALL NIGHT TO REACH OBJ REMAINING ELEMS SOUTH BN WERE STILL IN VIC PHU LOC ON RIDGELINE JUST EAST OF 1/5 POSITION FW PARTISAPATED IN SEARCH FOR 2 USMC PRISONERS THAT ESCAPED LAST WEEK HE RECALLED AIR ARTY STRIKES RAN AGAINST HIS PSN ON 23&24 JAN STATED THERE WAS MIN DAMAGE AND THAT HIS B ORG. DID NOT DISPLACE. S-2 INFO ON FW & PSN COROLATES W/ FW STORY. F/2: (C)	J, G-2
2205		128	291700Z	FM: 1ST MAR: IIIMAF PHOTO IPTD: (C)	J, G-2
2205		129	310940Z	FM: CG1ST MARDIV: INDICATIONS OF EN ACTIVITY FOR THE NEXT 12 HRS.: (C)	J, G-2
2205		130	300145Z	FM: SA 1ST INF DIV HUE: INT NR 29: (C)	J, G-2
2205		131	310802Z	FM: CG11 MAF: FIRE ARROW: (C)	J, G-2
2210		132	312110H	FM: FSCC: AT YD9122 AVRE REPT EST 2 COS EN FIRED ARTY FOR 50 MIN EST 75 EN KIA, 10 EN WIA 3 CONFIRMED SECONDARY EXPOL.: (C)	J, G-2
2215		133	312200H	FM: 5TH MARINES: 1/5 S-2 (1) NIGHT OF 31ST	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-9

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE X RAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001 H JAN 68	312400 H JAN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				(2) NEG (3) NVA (4) 2 BNS (5) ACG73947 867957 (6) MUY TO LANG CO BRG (7) UNKN (8) MSNA ATK DEST LANG CO BRG (S-2) GMT. FD RPT BN SIZED FORCE LANG CO AREA SQD SIZE CONTACT ON 27 JAN ALSO INDICATED PRESENCE C1/9&F-3; (C) J, G-2	
2205		134	31JAN68	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 1/5 S-2 1. NIGHT OF 31ST 2. NEG. 3. NVA. 4. 101 & UP. 5. YD 930063, 925075 6. MVG TO CAP H-2 7. 1 81 MM OR 82 MM MORT. 8. TO ATK CAP H-2.	J, G-2
210		135	311500H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. 2/5 S-2 BETWEEN 311200- 311500H CO CMDR NOTED LARGE POP EXODUS OUT OF HAMLET BETWEEN BRIDGES 5-6 (YD 9705, 9605) SAME AREA TO WITHDRAW TODAY.	J, G-2
2230		136	312230H	FM WAR CLOUD: S. 5LIGHTS; A. MVG ON SIDE OF HILL; L. 975977 U. N/A; T. 312210H; E. N/A C/FM EX COV OF TGT LIGHTS WENT OUT. PLOTTED H-1 TO COVER AREA.	J, G-2
2240		137	311149Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 162-68 (C)	J, G-2
2254		138	312030H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. B/1/5 SQD AMB B. FOLLOWUP TO 312030H C. ZC 101992 D. EST STRENGTH OF EN WAS 6-10. E. EN DID NOT RTN FIRE. CAPT 1 PONCHC, 1 SIGNALING DEV BELIEVED TO BE MILITARY RADIO.	J, G-3
2257		139	311200H	FM 5TH MARINES: A. H/2/5 S&D B. 311200H C. YD 970050 D. ED CACHE OF 25 81 LB BOX TYPE MINES, 2 US AT MINES W/FRICTION DET. IT WAS NOTED THAT ALL EQUIP WAS NEW. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J, G-3
2315		140	312130H	FM 2/5: BE ADVISED THAT VILLAGERS IN THE TROT BRIDGE AREA ARE RTNDG TO THEIR HOMES. AREAS ON THE W SIDE OF THE 2 GOLDEN GATES ARE CLEARED. THE VILLAGERS HAVE NOT RTND TO THESE AREAS.	J, G-2
2315		141	311147Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR NR 161-68 (C)	J, G-2
2300		142	312015H	FM MAG 36: A. MAG-36 PER DEF B. 312015H C. YD 882148, 884148 D. "A" SECTOR RECD 18 RKT RDS SUSTAINING DAM TO WIRE, BUNKERS & GATE. GATE WAS BLOWN. 4-5 BUNKERS PARTIALLY OR COMPLETELY DEST. WIRE WAS BLOWN IN 2 PLACES. NEG DAM DONE TO RUNWAY OR OTHER UNITS. E. MADE REPAIRS ON WIRE AND DEF PSN. CUM CAS: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA	J, G-3
2230		143	310315Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OPSTAT 28, 312400H (S)	J, COG
	2230	144	300115Z	TO CG 1ST MAR DIV: CONCEPT OF OPN HOUSTON (S)	J
2230		145	310706Z	FM 1ST FAG: OPSTAT 5, 312000H (S)	J, G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-10

(Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

TASK FORCE X-RAY (-) (REIN) COC

PHU BAI, RVN

TO (Date and hour)

310001H JAN 68

312400H JAN 68

(Classification) **UNCLASSIFIED**

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

31-11

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED